Other animal shows come and go, but...

WE’RE BETTER THAN EVER!

NOW IN OUR 5TH CONTINUOUS YEAR OF NEW PRODUCTION

DID YOU SEE OUR WINNING #’S IN THE FEB. SWEEPS?

SURE FEELS GOOD TO BE #1

WILD, WILD WORLD OF ANIMALS

NARRATED BY WILLIAM CONRA

129 HALF-HOURS IN COLOR

FOR LOCAL PRIME-TIME ACCESS PROGRAMMING
– OR ANY OTHER SPOT IN YOUR SCHEDULE

WILD WILD WORLD OF ANIMALS is so successful because it’s not the same old stock footage you’ve seen before. It’s produced especially for television by Time-Life Television film crews all over the world.

NOTE. Since these programs are primarily designed to further understanding of the natural sciences, they are properly identifiable as “instructional” for FCC logging purposes.

A Time-Life Television Production
TINTE - LIFE TELEVISION presents

The Shirley Bassey Show
6 Sparkling One-Hour Color TV Specials
Each Show A Spectacular Production with Different Guest Stars

NEW! NEW! NEW!

6 DAZZLING SHOWS
starring
The Incomparable Shirley Bassey
with
27 Superb Musicians
plus
A cast of 12 Dancers and Super Guests Stars
including:
Charles Aznavour, The Stan Getz Quartet,
Mel Torme, Rod McKuen, Bobby Goldsboro,
Janis Ian, Gilbert O'Sullivan and Johnny Nash

A BBC-TV PRODUCTION

"Wherever she goes—including the U.S., European capitals, Mexico, South America and Japan, the lady is an international superstar, with one of the most devoted followings ever to attend a singer."
— The New York Times

TIME LIFE TELEVISION
TIME & LIFE BUILDING
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10020
(212) 566-783
ATLANTA • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES
(404) 659-8501 • (312) 467-9700 • (213) 226-1151
The hottest new format on television:
The Big Novels!

Captains and the Kings.
Once An Eagle.
Seventh Avenue.
The Rhinemann Exchange.

Fresh from NBC-TV’s sensational “Best Sellers!”*
Four towering novels.
Thirty magnificent hours in 60-minute, 90-minute or two-hour form.
Blockbusters to explode all over your schedule!
And what a way to get around the shortage of great movies!
Reserve The Big Novels now! For Fall 1978.

MCA TV

*The highest preference score of any television series among women 18-49, according to the January ’77 TVQ.
FIELD DAY ON FIRST AMENDMENT  □ Centerpiece session at NAB convention in Washington features Sevareid with an eloquent plea for full free-press rights for broadcasters, Loegering and Cox in a rerun of their dialectic days on the FCC, Johnson with a reminder that he's still Nick Johnson, Pastore as the old lion and Washburn as the reluctant deregulator. PAGE 21.

FITTING FINALE □ Then at the last session of the convention, FCC Chairman Wiley and his crew of commissioners are on the hot seats in a discussion of free-press rights and their relationship to radio and television. PAGE 26.

WASHINGTON WEEK THAT WAS □ NAB's 55th was, if nothing else, big. Upwards of 12,000 were in attendance in one capacity or another, and not one of them would have been able to attend all the sessions that took place or see all of the equipment and services that were on sale. PAGE 27.

BIGGEST OF THEM ALL □ It's clear now why Joe Allbritton went to all that trouble to acquire the Washington Star and its associated broadcast properties. He's sold WMAL-TV to Combined Communications for a record-smashing price of $65 million in nonvoting stock and KOCO-TV Oklahoma City in trade. PAGE 28.

SHOCKER ON PAY TV □ The appeals court decision on the FCC's pay-cable rules was so stunning that those affected have no set idea on what to do next. PAGE 29.

NEARING END OF TRAIL □ FCC Chairman Wiley's farewell to the NAB calls for less government presence in broadcasting but emphasizes that the deregulatory burden will be on local stations to provide quality service. PAGE 33.

SOLACE FOR WILEY □ An NAB panel of former FCC chairmen sympathizes with the current commission head in his stunning court defeat. Looking back at their own records, most say they would not have done things much differently. PAGE 34.

HOPE FROM HOLLINGS □ NAB delegates are pleased by the new Senate Communications Subcommittee chairman's thoughts on broadcasting. PAGE 40.

VAN DEERLIN: HALT □ With the FCC's pay-cable rules squelched, the House Communications Subcommittee chairman contends there should be a law to ban sports siphoning. PAGE 41.

HIGH MARKS AGAIN □ Latest Roper study for TV finds a little slipage for TV in public esteem, but it remains far and away the dominant medium. PAGE 43.

FUTURE OF RADIO □ Better revenues, much improved status for FM, deregulation and automation are parts of an upbeat forecast for the medium by 1985. PAGE 45.

GAP CLOSING □ Representatives of citizen groups and broadcasters agree they still have some differences, but that both sides have become more understanding and less acrimonious. PAGE 50.

TWO FOR ONE □ It was SRO at an NAB session on AM stereo; hope is expressed for FCC standards soon. PAGE 85.

WARNING WORD ON MUSIC □ Leslie Arries, chairman of the All-Industry TV Stations Music License Committee, tells an NAB session that ASCAP will be seeking rate increases. PAGE 73.

BETTER DAYS □ Syndicated programing is better than ever and in the next two years new concepts in prime access will improve first-run syndication programing, says NAB panel. PAGE 74.

CABLE'S ROSY FUTURE □ Some participants at an NAB workshop predict an annual cable growth rate of from 14% to 17% in the next decade. PAGE 75.

A STAR IS BORN □ One-inch video-tape recorders are a stand-out among stand-outs at the NAB convention equipment exhibits. Other big draws include time-base correctors, switchers, editors, cameras, still-storers, noise reducers and more. PAGE 80.

MIDDLEMAN □ Sam Vitt believes in thinking cautiously, but moving fast. It's a philosophy that has helped him build one of the leading media service organizations. PAGE 105.
This company is known worldwide for the manufacture and marketing of a comprehensive range of interior furnishings, including resilient flooring and carpets, ceiling systems, and furniture; and a variety of specialty products for the building, automotive, textile and other industries. This outstanding industrial leader contributes to the stability and growth of the great WGAL-TV market through extensive product development, the employment it provides, and its annual payroll. Shown above - the main plant in Lancaster, one of the many Armstrong facilities throughout the world.

WGAL-TV delivers strong buying power in a diversified area

This pioneer TV station effectively covers the entire Lancaster-Harrisburg-York-Lebanon ADI. One of the country’s fastest-growing areas, this prosperous market is outstanding for its economic and business diversity and resultant stability. Consider the facts: manufacturing production $6,603,130,000; agricultural production $365,294,000; effective buying income $6,878,735,000*. Cash in on this outstanding buying power - include WGAL-TV in your planning.

WGAL-TV
LANCASTER-HARRISBURG-YORK-LEBANON, PA.


WTEV Providence, R. I./New Bedford-Fall River, Mass.
Heavy support
FCC Commissioner Joseph Fogarty, who has not hidden his ambition to be chairman, is expected to get boost at White House from colleague, Commissioner Benjamin L. Hooks. Mr. Hooks, who had been regarded as President Carter’s sure-shot choice for chairman until he was picked by National Association for Advancement of Colored People to be its executive director, says Commissioner Fogarty would make good chairman and plans to tell that to White House aides. Chairmanship becomes vacant on June 30, with expiration of term of Chairman Richard E. Wiley.

P&G on radio
Some of potentially best news for radio at National Association of Broadcasters convention wasn’t on agenda. It was word from several western broadcasters indicating that Procter & Gamble—television’s biggest advertiser—has bought as many as half-dozen radio stations per market in perhaps dozens of markets for campaign for new type of Charmin. Just how big campaign is isn’t clear, but it’s said to go well beyond P&G’s copy-test buys of recent years, and broadcasters hope it signals beginning of P&G’s long-awaited return to radio.

Radio Advertising Bureau is known to have worked closely with P&G and several of its agencies, but officials there aren’t talking. Campaign, running in conjunction with TV, was placed by Benton & Bowles, which thus becomes first agency to put substantial P&G budget into radio since company went into television.

Better left unsaid
President Carter’s failure to turn out for National Association of Broadcasters convention in Washington last week probably can be classed as major news story that didn’t happen. Carteologists say he would have given speech likely to cause distress among broadcast establishment. This is how they arrive at that conclusion: When NAB invitation was being considered by White House, presidential aides said that if President accepted, he would discuss “substantive” matters and waste no time on pleasantries. And brief message he sent indicated he is interested in such things as “needs of minorities” and “responsiveness of broadcasting.”

Add sentiments he expressed at Ralph Nader forum in Washington last August, when he said he would use White House as pulpit from which to organize public opinion against violence on television (Broadcasting, Aug. 16), and there is basis for speculation that broadcasters were indeed denied newsy speech.

Home-size dishes
FCC and National Aeronautics and Space Administration are cooperating with Japanese in testing Japanese-built receiving antennas designed to pick up television signals from direct-broadcast satellites. NASA has permitted Japanese television to test equipment in NASA facilities, and is now transmitting signals to U.S.-Canadian satellite which is relaying signals to two FCC-manned 1.6-meter dishes—one in seventh-floor office of FCC building in Washington, other at different locations in Washington.

FCC’s “performance-evaluation” tests of Mitsubishi and Nippon Electric Co. dishes are said to be producing good-quality pictures on receiver in office of Julian Dixon, chief of research and standard division. Senior engineer in charge of project at commission is Irma Galane, who hopes commission is permitted to evaluate even smaller one-meter Japanese dish now being tested at NASA. All dishes are due to be shipped back to Japan in December, in advance of February launch of that country’s first direct broadcast satellite.

Bigger and bigger
Katz Television projections for second quarter are that its larger-market stations will be up average of 11% to 14% over 1976 period, those in smaller markets about 8%. These would be substantial increases, considering that second quarter 1976 was block-buster, up 41.5% over 1975 period.

About to jell
Long-simmering speculation about changes affecting ABC News has reached point where some announcement is expected soon, possibly this week. Dominant report, unconfirmed, is that ABC Sports President Roone Arledge will be put in charge of both news and sports but with ABC News President William Sheehan continuing to run news department. Other speculation, also unconfirmed, has Av Westin, former executive producer of ABC Evening News, returning to ABC.

Lids to be lifted?
After family viewing and violence, National Association of Broadcasters television code review board’s next crisis may be how to respond to all those advertisers whose products or services have been singled out for special restriction in TV code. NAB Code Authority (along with CBS and CBS-TV affiliate WPJM-TV Greensboro, N.C.) is being sued now by astrologer whose efforts to buy commercial time have been rebuffed. Association is hearing regularly from others besides astrologers as well—gambling enterprises and weight-reduction clinics using hypnotists, for examples.

Smaller pie
Current feeling within All Industry TV Stations Music License Committee is that stations’ payments to American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers ought to be based on good deal less than total revenues, present basis. Sentiment is that attempt to put payments on strict-peruse basis probably would be fruitless, but that some acceptable proportional formula might be devised: For instance, if 25% of station programs contained ASCAP music, payments might be based on 25% of revenues. Principle presumably would also be sought in contracts with Broadcast Music Inc., but committee plans to negotiate first with ASCAP (story page 73). Committee, led by Leslie G. Arries Jr. of WBN-AM-FM-TV Buffalo, N.Y., expects to get down to hard negotiations by midsummer. Contracts expire end of 1977.

Telling all?
Stockton Helfrich, who retired as National Association of Broadcasters Code Authority director last week (he will continue as consultant until year’s end), plans to write book about his career in TV program standards, encompassing 17 years with NAB and 27 years before that at NBC. To be anecdotal, even gossipy, book is scheduled for publication in fall of 1978.

Creative types
Broadcast Promotion Association is opening membership to people in art and graphics fields in broadcasting and cable. Idea was suggested to Lynne Grazas, of KMOX-TV St. Louis, BPA president, by Jerry Cappa, art director at KPLR-TV St. Louis, who has been admitted and has paid dues.
Donahue increases profits. It's almost inevitable! In market after market Donahue has improved ratings significantly over the same time period! season, making the time more productive to the station and, deserved...
profitable. You see, you can count on Donahue to make enterprise work! So, our station has the enterprise to go for bigger dollars, even Donahue-size dollars, the best bottom-line advice anyone can give you is to go to your telephone now—and call 513/352-5955. Ask for Don Dahlman, Lee Jackoway, or Roger Adams. You can bank on the information they have for you.

DONAHUE'S "PROOF OF PERFORMANCE" — RATING GROWTH IN THE SAME TIME PERIOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Station</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Nov. 1975*</th>
<th>Nov. 1976*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WBAL</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKWB</td>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCLA</td>
<td>Champaign</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOWK</td>
<td>Charleston-Huntington</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCBD</td>
<td>Charleston, S.C.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGN</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLWT</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEPS</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDTN</td>
<td>Dayton</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJMK</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTVW</td>
<td>Evansville</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPTA</td>
<td>Ft. Wayne</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLUK</td>
<td>Green Bay</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSPA</td>
<td>Greenville-Spartanburg</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTNH</td>
<td>Hartford-New Haven</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTVT</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJXT</td>
<td>Jacksonville</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KODE</td>
<td>Joplin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCMO</td>
<td>Kansas City</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLKY</td>
<td>Louisville</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMAZ</td>
<td>Macon</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPLG</td>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KETV</td>
<td>Omaha</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPVI</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLIB</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJAR</td>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTVR</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCEC</td>
<td>Rockford</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCRA</td>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTVI</td>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCST</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJCL</td>
<td>Savannah</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSVJ</td>
<td>South Bend-Elkhart</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KXLY</td>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWLP</td>
<td>Springfield, MA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTOG</td>
<td>Tampa-St. Petersburg</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTVH</td>
<td>Terre Haute</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSPD</td>
<td>Toledo</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBRE</td>
<td>Wilkes Barre-Scranton</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MULTIMEDIA PROGRAM SALES
140 West Ninth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 • Telephone: 513/352-5955
Nestle's  Nescafe coffee gets four-month spot-TV campaign starting in early April. Leo Burnett, Chicago, will buy spots in 18 markets during fringe, day and prime time, aiming towards women, 18-49.

General Electric  Company sets six-week spot-TV push for its various products in early May. Grey Advertising, New York, will sprinkle spots in fringe time, looking for adults, 18-49.

C.B. Fleet  Summer Eve hygiene product will be featured in eight-week spot-TV campaign beginning early next month. Cunningham & Walsh, New York, will clear spots in 22 markets during prime and late-fringe periods, targeted to women, 18-49.

Mobil Chemical  Hefty trash bags launches four-week spot-TV promotion later this month. Lee King & Partners, Chicago, will place spots in day and prime time in 20 markets, geared towards women. 25-49.

Slush Puppies  Ice drinks will get 4-to-13 week spot-TV campaign starting in early April. Robert Acomb, Cincinnati, will place spots in 12 markets during children's programming hours. Demographic target is children, 6-11.

Allstate  Insurance company is planning seven-week spot-TV promotion beginning in mid-April. Leo Burnett, Chicago, will arrange for spots during prime, early and late fringe periods to reach adults, 25-49.

Gorton's  Fish sticks and fillets will get one-week radio-spot drive in mid-April. Daniel & Charles, New York, will look for spots to reach women, 18-49.

Venture  New Country yogurt gets six-week spot-TV campaign starting in middle of next month. William B. Tanner, Memphis, will buy spots during fringe and day times, seeking women, 18-34.

Dunamark  Company plans two-week spot-TV drive beginning in late April for its riding power mower. SMY Inc., Chicago, will schedule spots in 80 markets during late fringe time, gearing to reach men. 25-49.

Fisher-Price  Toy company introduces new product, Adventure People Skydiver, in four-week network-TV flight beginning later this month. Waring & LaRosa, New York, will place commercials during weekends on ABC and CBS to reach children.

Beck's beer  Beer company maps 15-week spot-TV drive starting in middle of this month. Delta Femina, Travisano & Partners, New York, will select spots during late fringe time in nine markets, aiming toward men, 18-49.

Michigan Lottery  Lottery slate two-week spot-radio push starting early this month. Yaffe, Stone & August, Southfield, Mich., will purchase spots to reach adults 18 and over.

Reed Union  Company's Nu-Finish car polish takes four spot-TV flights beginning this month, mid-June, early July and late August and running for two to four weeks each. A. Eicoff & Co., Chicago, will gear spots in early fringe time, aiming at men.

Stearns Manufacturing  Sporting goods manufacturer schedules two-week spot-TV flight this month of its flotation products. Stevenson & Associates, Minneapolis, will aim TV spots during fringe time in 17 markets toward adults, 25-49.


Speidel  Company arranges four-week spot-TV push for its watches starting late this month. Creamer/FSR, New York, will buy spots in 66 markets during day and fringe time, looking for adults, 18-49.

TGY Stores  Chain schedules one-week spot-TV drive for its paint starting later this month. Grey North, Chicago, will
The edit controller has arrived.
Now your AVR-2 does everything.

First it was economy and modularity. Ampex designed the AVR-2 for people with quad taste and a tight budget.

Then it was uncompromised quality. The optional Super High Band Pilot feature of last year is switch-selectable (with HB color) this year.

Now it's new editing flexibility. Ampex compressed some of the most technically advanced editing features ever developed into a package small enough for the AVR-2. You can buy a new AVR-2 with the EC-2 Edit Controller factory installed, or you can add it to any AVR-2 ever delivered.

EC-2 is a sophisticated product. Microprocessor circuitry gives EC-2 control over as many as 7 other EC-2 equipped VTRs in any combination of playback or record. Call up the Slave/Record mode, and you can accomplish routines that include multiple masters or real time duplicating on seven separate machines. Another exclusive feature lets you work with either time code or tape timer information. With EC-2, you can also control an A-B-C machine edit sequence with a unique staggered start capability. That saves a lot of editing time.

Best of all, EC-2 is easy to use. Single-level functional controls are clearly marked, and the entire working situation is always displayed on a two-line monitor readout. One line shows the current tape status, and the other line displays any stored information plus keyboard input. Verification, timing, everything you need in alphanumerics.

With EC-2 installed, you're positioned for yet another AVR-2 growth spurt. Now you can interface with an Ampex EDM-1 editing system, the ultimate in state-of-the-art, "sit-down" editing.

EC-2. It adds an edit controller to your machine and adds a lot more capability to your studio. Now your AVR-2 does everything.
buy TV spots in 17 markets, including Wichita, Kan., and Louisville, Ky., during access, early and late-fringe time, seeking adults, 18-49.

International Harvester □ Farm equipment manufacturer places 20-week spot-radio promotion beginning this month. Kircher, Helton & Collett, Dayton, Ohio, will select spots in eight markets in fringe and sports hours, leaning towards men, 25-54.

American Western □ Company's Biodegradable Bags sets eight-week Spot-TV push beginning later this month. Carmichael-Lynch Advertising, Bloomington, Minn., will select TV spots during day, news and late-fringe periods in test markets, aimed at women, 18-49.

Midas □ Automobile accessories manufacturer arranges four-week spot-radio promotion starting early this month. Wells, Rich, Greene, New York, will buy spots in about 50 markets, toward men, 25-49.

Southwestern Bell □ Telephone company sets nine-week spot-radio for early this month. Gardner Advertising, St. Louis, will buy spots in at least two markets, including Dallas, to reach men, 18 and over.

Gold Kist □ Company features its cat litter in four-week spot-radio buy beginning early this month. Tucker, Wayne & Company, Atlanta, will select spots in Chicago, zeroing in on women, 25-49.

TAP Airline □ Airline of Portugal celebrates its 10th anniversary year as carrier of American tourists to its country by sponsoring one-hour TV special filmed in Portugal, featuring such American personalities as Orson Bean and Cyd Charisse. Called An American In Portugal, TV special is being offered to stations on barter basis, with TAP receiving five minutes of commercial time. A&G, New York, will handle commercial time with Satellite Productions, New York, placing TV special in prime-time periods and other choice slots. Stations airing TV special include WPXK(TV), New York; WGN-TV Chicago and WTCO(TV) Atlanta.

Wilton □ Division of Pillsbury places six-week TV spotlight on its cake decorations starting early this month. Foote, Cone & Belding, Chicago, will sprinkle spots in 11 markets during daytime periods, seeking women, 25-49.

Pabst □ Brewery is getting set for four-week spot-TV campaign for its Blue Ribbon beer starting this month. Kenyon & Eckhardt, Chicago, will purchase spots during fringe time in about 50 markets, reaching for men, 18-49.

BAR reports television-network sales as of March 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day parts</th>
<th>Total minutes week ended March 13</th>
<th>Total dollars week ended March 13</th>
<th>1977 total dollars year to date</th>
<th>1976 total dollars year to date</th>
<th>$ change from 1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday-Friday Sign-on-10 a.m.</td>
<td>150 $ 924,600 1,442 $ 8,433,600</td>
<td>$ 7,415,000</td>
<td>+13.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday-Friday 10 a.m.-6 p.m.</td>
<td>1,009 $ 15,744,000 9,932 $ 147,570,600</td>
<td>$ 125,290,100</td>
<td>+17.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday-Sunday Sign-on-6 p.m.</td>
<td>346 $ 8,805,400 3,611 $ 92,261,200</td>
<td>$ 73,145,000</td>
<td>+26.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday-Saturday 6 p.m.-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>99 $ 3,806,800 1,032 $ 39,055,800</td>
<td>$ 31,351,900</td>
<td>+24.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday 6 p.m.-7:30 p.m.</td>
<td>17 $ 880,800 238 $ 12,684,500</td>
<td>$ 11,239,900</td>
<td>+12.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday-Sunday 7:30 p.m.-11 p.m.</td>
<td>417 $ 36,212,800 4,282 $ 384,110,000</td>
<td>$ 283,449,500</td>
<td>+35.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday-Sunday 11 p.m.-Sign-off</td>
<td>206 $ 4,012,300 2,047 $ 41,859,700</td>
<td>$ 37,376,600</td>
<td>+12.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2,244 $ 70,386,700 22,584 $ 589,975,400</td>
<td>$ 559,218,000</td>
<td>+21.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Broadcast Advertising Reports

Broadcasting Apr 4 1977 12
Channel 2 News is proud to have received this year's Emmy Award for Outstanding News Program — The Six O'Clock Report, Outstanding Documentary Series — Channel 2 Eye On, as well as other program and individual awards.

We're grateful for this honor, but the real winners in this recognition are the viewers. Because the more a television station strives for excellence, the greater the service to the community. That's why it's no surprise that again in '77 viewers have made The Six O'Clock Report the most-watched early news program in the nation:

*Source: A.C. Nielsen and Arbitron Total Homes and Total Adults.*

**Outstanding News Program:**
- Channel 2 News—The Six O'Clock Report with Jim Jensen and Rolland Smith

**Outstanding Documentary Series:**
- Channel 2 Eye On

**Outstanding News Individuals:**
- Dave Marash (Writer, "Mid-East Journal")
- John Stossel (Consumer Editor, Channel 2 News)
- Charles Crawford (Health & Science Editor, Channel 2 News) The Citation Of Merit

**Outstanding Informational Series and Program:**
- The Pat Collins Show (For both Series and Program Awards)
What's in a name and more in a 10-second ID campaign for Hotpoint

The traditional designation of 10-second television commercials as "ID's" or "identification" spots emphasizes the ability of this briefest of all selling vehicles to enhance awareness of a corporate name or trademark. If that's all it suggests to an advertiser, however, "ID" is a misnomer.

As our campaign last fall for Hotpoint demonstrates, 10-second spots can sell as well as identify. They can communicate vital information on products and even on unique features of individual products. They can relate to the needs of various segments of the audience. And they can accomplish these multipurpose objectives in the context of the 10-second spot's ability to generate increased reach and frequency within a formulation geared to maximum cost efficiency.

Sheldon Fredericks Advertising has been a Hotpoint regional and local agency for the past 15 years, so we know intimately the needs and objectives of this manufacturer of quality major appliances. The basic need is for consumer recognition. Our studies showed low consumer awareness of what the Hotpoint name means. Too few potential buyers knew that Hotpoint manufactures a full line of refrigerators, freezers, washers, dryers, free-standing, and built-in ranges and microwave ovens, food waste disposers, air-conditioners, dishwashers and compactors and that Hotpoint practically invented electric cooking through its development of the calrod unit, along with other innovations like the refrigerator on wheels, the thin-wall refrigerator, the Disposall and the front-loading dishwasher.

Our challenge for fall 1976, as in every year, was to find ways to make Hotpoint's advertising budget do the work of larger ones in making the Hotpoint name better known, in creating full-line brand awareness and, if possible, to communicate unique product features and consumer benefits.

Working with Gaynor Media Corp., we decided on a single-medium saturation campaign concentrated during three and a half weeks in November, using 10-second ID's on New York and Connecticut television stations. On a total budget of under $100,000, including production, we were able to run 152 spots in prime, daytime and fringe time on all network affiliates and most independent stations in the area, creating the impact of a high-dollar-volume saturation campaign with primary skew towards adults in the 25-plus age group.

The television buy covered the New York metropolitan market area, consisting of Nielsen survey counties in New York, New Jersey and Connecticut.

In addition to day rotation on network affiliate stations, spots were scheduled on New York stations in such programs as Today, Marcus Welby, Tonight and the news on WNBC-TV; Mike Douglas, Dinah Shore, the late movie and the news on WCBS-TV: Good Morning America and the 4:30 movie on WABC-TV. Independent station schedules included the AM Movie, Midday, Adam-12, Larry Griffin, Mary Hartman, Mary Hartman, and the 10 p.m. news on WNEW-TV. Similarly, specific schedules were evolved for Connecticut stations.

Gaynor's buying was astute, with 98% of spots running as scheduled on specific dates and times. Gaynor got us many bonus spots as well. And all this happened during the tight, seller's-market conditions of the fourth quarter.

When we compared our 10-second TV campaign to what the same dollars would buy in the leading-circulation newspaper in the area, television delivered four times the reach and 15 times the frequency for about one-quarter the C-P-M.

We went to the 10-second format initially because of our concern with brand awareness, but we were confident that the proper creative effort would deliver much more. Accordingly, we structured the commercials as a series of five, each featuring a different product: (1) refrigerator-freezer, (2) oven-range, (3) microwave oven, (4) home laundry, (5) dishwasher. The products were selected for their sales potential during the fall period of the year.

The over-all theme of the series was "Hotpoint Cares." In each commercial, the Hotpoint name is mentioned in a voice over at the outset and the corporate logo and product name is supered at the close. The announcer also names a product feature and consumer benefit as well. In the case of the refrigerator-freezer spot, for example, the copy is "Hotpoint cares about your convenience and your electric bills, too. Hotpoint has power-saving refrigerator-freezers." The visual shows a mother and child, with the latter extracting ice through the special ice-and-water door without opening the refrigerator.

On the dishwasher spot, the voice-over copy was, "Hotpoint cares about saving mother's energy and America's energy, too. Hotpoint has power-saving dishwashers." The visual shows a housewife pressing the power-saver dry switch on a portable dishwasher.

The spot for the washer and dryer emphasized the rapid-wash switch, showing that Hotpoint cares about people who need their laundry in a hurry. For the countertop microwave oven, we dwelt on its quick-cooking ability. For the 30-inch range, the self-cleaning feature was singled out for "all the cooks who hate cleaning ovens."

These examples show how a 10-second ID can encompass substantive material involving both verbal and visual exposition that far exceeds the mere mention of the corporate name. True, the product features and consumer benefits selected must be capable of quick and uncomplicated presentation. For a more detailed product story, the choice of a 30-second spot would be mandated. But with our multipurpose objective, we opted for the frequency we could achieve using 10-second ID's.

Hotpoint dealers have noticed the campaign on TV and have reported their approval, and more important, their impression that the advertising support has been significant and effective. Again, to reinforce the multipurpose potential of the 10-second ID, dealers have noted that customers are mentioning the specific product features they learned about via the television commercials.

During the course of our long association with Hotpoint, we have done a number of television campaigns, but this is the first one using 10-second ID's. We also have conceived print and radio spin-offs of the 10-second campaign that can be added in subsequent seasonal flights. But dollar for dollar, and impression for impression, the all-television campaign did a lot more for Hotpoint than the name "ID" implies.

Fred Schwartz, president of Sheldon Fredericks Advertising Inc., New York, worked in marketing in the furniture and appliance fields before moving into the advertising agency business. He formed Sheldon Fredericks Advertising in 1954 with his brother, Sheldon, who is art director of the agency, which specializes in retail and direct marketing accounts.
Our movie history pilot made television history.

The highest rated prime access pilot of the season was “The Fox Ladies” episode of the “That’s Hollywood!” series. Within weeks, “That’s Hollywood!” was sold in 52 markets—including the top 10.

A rich and rare collection of Nostalgia, Song-and-Dance, Detectives, Westerns, Disasters, Science Fiction, Swashbucklers, Classic Chases—our greatest moments on film, with remarkable footage never before seen.

THAT’S HOLLYWOOD!

26 Half-Hour Entertainment Specials
Executive Producer: Jack Haley, Jr.
Narrator: Tom Bosley

© 1977 by Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation
This week

April 3-6 - International Tape Association’s seventh annual seminar, “Audio/Video Update.” Keynote speakers will be NBC’s David Brinkley and syndicated columnist Art Buchwald. Hilton Head Island, S.C.


April 6 - FCC’s new deadline for replies to Communications Services’ request for inquiry concerning present and future role of translators and cable systems in an over-all national telecommunications policy (RM-2826). FCC, Washington.

April 8 - Quarterly meeting of Maryland/Delaware CATV Association, Sheraton Inn Dover, North of Dover, Del.


April 8-10 - Third annual convention of Southwestern College Radio Association, Missouri State University’s WMSB-FM will be host, Stouffer’s Inn, Atlanta.

Also in April

April 11-12 - Television Bureau of Advertising Communications seminar for sales and management personnel. TVB headquarters, New York.


April 13 - New England Cable Television Association annual meeting. The Country Kitchen, Route 9, West Brattleboro, Vt.


April 14 - Institute of Broadcasting Financial Management/Broadcast Credit Association quarterly board of directors meeting. Hyatt Regency, Chicago.

April 15-18 - Regional conference of Society of Professional Journalists, Sigma Delta Chi, for North Dakota, Minnesota and Wisconsin. Marquette University, Milwaukee.

April 15-16 - Women in Communications Inc. region seven meeting. Sheraton-Century hotel, Oklahoma City.


April 15-17 - Women in Communications Inc. region six meeting. Speakers will be Tom Brokaw, NBC, and Leslie Stahl, CBS. Twin Bridges Marriott, Washington.

April 15-16 - California Associated Press Television-Radio Association 30th annual meeting. Hotel del Coronado, Coronado.

April 16 - Region seven workshop of Radio Television News Directors Association. Medi School of Journalism, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.


April 16-17 - Women in Communications Inc. region one meeting. First day at Washington State University, Pullman. Second day at University of Idaho, Moscow.

April 17 - Society of Cable Television Engineers annual membership meeting. Conrad Hilton hotel, Chicago.

April 17-19 - Canadian Association of Broadcasters annual meeting. Winnipeg Inn, Winnipeg, Man.

April 17-20 - National Cable Television Association annual convention. Conrad Hilton hotel, Chicago.


April 18-20 - Spring meeting of National Association of Broadcasters television code review board. NAB headquarters, New York.

April 18-21 - Ninth annual conference of Southern Educational Communications Association. Host will be the Alabama ETV Network. Gulf State Park Resort and Convention Center, Pleasure Island, Ala.


Major meetings


April 22-27 - MIP-TV ’77, 13th annual international marketplace for producers and distributors of television programing, Palais des Festivals, Cannes, France.

April 27-May 1 - American Women in Radio and Television 26th annual convention. Radisson Downtown hotel, Minneapolis.

May 8-12 - Annual meeting. ABC-TV affiliates. Century Plaza hotel, Las Angeles.


May 24-25 - Annual meeting. CBS-TV affiliates. Century Plaza hotel, Los Angeles.

June 2-4 - Associated Press Broadcasters annual meeting. Chase-Park Plaza, St. Louis.

June 3-10 - International Television Symposium and Technical Exhibit, Montreux, Switzerland. Information: Directorate. 10th annual television Symposium, PO. Box 97, Ch-1820 Montreux.


June 27-30 - Meeting of the National Association of Broadcasters joint, radio and TV boards. Williamsburg Lodge and Williamsburg Inn, Williamsburg, Va.


Nov. 18-20 - National convention of The Society of Professional Journalists, Sigma Delta Chi. Renaissance Center, Detroit, Birmingham, Ala., will be site of 1978 convention.


"Well, I've looked at your 'Mary Hartman, Mary Hartman' and I don't think it's us."

Because we don't have to please all of America, we end up pleasing New York

The networks can't afford to program just for the Greater New York Area.

But Channel 5 can give you the programs you want. We know the area.

At 11 p.m., for instance, we give you the choice of "Mary Hartman, Mary Hartman." Instead of the news, the news, the news.

We can do that because we've already given you the news at 10 p.m., an hour ahead of every other major late-news show.

And we put "The Merv Griffin Show" on in prime time, at 8:30 every weeknight, not in the dark hours of the night.

Channel 5 gives you a choice. That's why we've got more homes watching us than two out of the three network stations.

Source: Nielsen, 1976. All Reports. Station Total Net Weekly Circulation. Audience data are estimates, subject to qualifications on request. Greater New York Area includes parts of New Jersey and Connecticut.
WITH OUR CP-16 TRADE-UP '77 SPECIAL!

Our CP-16 Trade-Up '77 offer is a unique opportunity for all television stations, freelance news/documentary cameramen and young independent filmmakers to trade up to the most popular 16mm newsfilm/documentary camera of the 1970's!

**Incredibly low prices.**

This is the time to retire any old 16mm camera you presently own—whatever its condition—and trade up to a CP-16 for the incredibly low price of $3400! Or $4250 for a CP-16/A with built-in Crystasound amplifier!

**Save up to $3455!**

Better yet, trade-in any 16mm camera and lens for the most spectacular savings on camera/lens package deals.

For example, a CP-16/A with Angenieux 12-120mm AV30 DA lens with Automatic Iris Control. As an added bonus, we include a front-mounted VU meter (Code #1M113) at no extra charge. You save $3455 off list!

**Automatic Iris Control for only $200 extra!**

Study the chart and pick the package deal that suits you best. Please note that, for a mere $200 extra, you can now have a camera/lens package with the Angenieux 12-120mm AV30 DA lens with Automatic Iris Control (instead of the standard 12-120mm zoom).

**Trade-Up '77 Warranty**

This special offer is covered by an extended two-year factory warranty on all mechanical and electronic components when you purchase your camera from your authorized local CP-16 dealer. Your local dealer will also provide you with a free CP-16 "loaner" for any down time on a warranty-covered repair.

---

### Trade-in any 16mm camera...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PURCHASE:</th>
<th>CP-16 (Code #1C216)</th>
<th>CP-16/A (Code #1C272)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You Pay Only:</td>
<td>You Save: (off list)</td>
<td>You Pay Only: (off list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3400</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>$4250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trade-in any 16mm camera and lens...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PURCHASE:</th>
<th>CP-16 (Code #1C216) with one of the lenses listed below.</th>
<th>CP-16/A (Code #1C272) with one of the lenses listed below.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You Pay Only:</td>
<td>You Save: (off list)</td>
<td>You Pay Only: (off list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3400</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>$4250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- with Angenieux 12-120mm AV30 DA Zoom Lens (Automatic Iris Control) $6400 $3040 $7250 $3455
- with Angenieux 12-120mm AV30 Zoom Lens $6200 $1540 $7050 $1790
- with Angenieux 9.5-57mm AV30 Zoom Lens $6500 $1825 $7350 $2075

See your local CP-16 Dealer now...and SAVE.
**Broadcasting: The weekly newspaper of broadcasting and allied arts.**

**Executive and publication headquarters:**
Broadcasting-Telecasting building
1736 DeSales Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036
Phone: 202-638-1022

**Soli Talshoff, chairman**
Lawrence B. Talshoff, president
Edwin H. James, vice president
Joanne T. Cowan, secretary
Irving C. Miller, treasurer
Lee Talshoff, assistant treasurer

**Advertising assistants:**
Harriette Weinberg, advertising assistant
Ruth Winfield
Douglas Hill, staff writer
Rocco Famighetti, senior editor
Rufus Phone

**BUREAUS**
Irving Administration
K

**ADMINISTRATION**
Bill Doris Kelly, secretary.
Peter David Berlyn, Eastern sales manager
John Andre, sales manager

**ADVERTISING**
John Mercurio, manager
David Crook, editorial assistants.
Pat Criger, circulation manager
Barbara Chase, Mark Miller, Jay Rubin, circulation manager

**CIRCULATION**
Bill Criger, circulation manager
K. Block, production assistant.

**PRODUCTION**
Harry Stevens, production manager

**ADMINISTRATION**
Irving C. Miller, business manager
Phillip E. Boucher

**BUREAUS**
New York: 75 Rockefeller Plaza, 10019.
Phone: 212-757-9260.
Rufus Cottle, chief correspondent.
Roger Fainghetti, senior editor.
John M. Dempsey, assistant editor.
Doug Hills, assistant editor.
Diane Busse, editorial assistant.
Wendell L. Gay, general sales manager.
David B. Gay, Eastern sales manager.
Ruth Linsdrew, account supervisor.
Harvey M. Weinberg, advertising assistant.

Hollywood: 1680 North Vine Street, 90028.
Phone: 213-463-3148.
Bill Merritt, Western sales manager.
Sandra Klausner, editorial-advertising assistant.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Dealer &amp; Service</th>
<th>Dealer</th>
<th>Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALASKA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLORADO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLORIDA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAWAI`I</td>
<td>Pacific Instrumentation 5388 Pacific Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLINOIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOUISIANA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHIGAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSOURI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW JERSEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TENNESSEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WISCONSIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEXICO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The information provided includes a list of companies and their locations, primarily related to broadcasting equipment and services.
A Great Station...in a Great Market...
Joins a Great Rep.

WHAM radio 1180

The Rust Communications 50,000 watt, class 1-A, Clear Channel Station that has made Rochester an exceptional radio market.

WHAM

The Famous Adult Personality (MOR) Station that year after year has reached more adults than any other station in Rochester.*

In combination with her sister, WHFM, the best radio buy in Rochester.

The "Persuader" in this prosperous city.

Rochester

Rich — 37th in Metro population, but 24th in household spendable income.*

Important — Headquarters for Kodak, Xerox, Bausch & Lomb and 948 other industrial firms.

Stable — 29% lower unemployment than the National average.**

Welcome WHAM! For over 50 years... traditionally a great station.

Major Market Radio, Inc.
“Specialists In Adult Personality Radio”

* ARB (TSA) Curve Mon. - Sun. 6:00 am - Mid.
# SRODS, Feb. 1977
** New York State Dept Commerce
A First Amendment spectrum keynotes the NAB

Eloquence from Sevareid, legalistics from Loevinger and Cox, flailing by Johnson, reluctance of Washburn and Pastore to give up fairness doctrine highlight convention give-and-take over the issue of broadcast freedom.

The First Amendment is designed to promote a diversity of views. And nothing so elicits that diversity as a discussion of its applicability to broadcasting. The truth of that proposition was made manifest in a two-hour “First Amendment Confrontation” at the National Association of Broadcasters convention last week.

It was the premier attraction of the three-day gathering of some 6,000 broadcasters in Washington. It set the tone and the theme. It presented issues that were discussed in the workshops and speeches that followed. It ended no debates. But it posed the questions clearly if sometimes harshly. And it set standards of discourse not always easily matched.

There was Eric Sevareid, nearing retirement after 38 years with CBS News, inter- and eloquent in speaking as a journalist in behalf of broadcasting’s rights to enjoy the same First Amendment protection as print journalism. For him, the legal and technical issues so often raised are not as important as what, to him, seems a fundamental truth—the journalist, at least in America, is not free unless he is wholly free.

Then there were Lee Loevinger and Kenneth A. Cox, as articulate and as full of passion in espousing their conflicting views as they were in the 1960’s, when they were members of the FCC and clashed frequently over matters of principle and policy. For Mr. Loevinger, the Proxmire bill (S.22), which would free broadcasters of fairness doctrine and equal-time obligations, as well as other constraints on programming, is essential if broadcasters are to be responsible to the public, rather than to the seven commissioners. But for Mr. Cox, the fairness doctrine and equal-time responsibilities are not burdensome; besides, the grant of a public franchise carries with it some responsibilities to serve the public interest.

And then, finally, there were FCC Commissioner Abbott Washburn, former Commissioner Nicholas Johnson and former Senator John O. Pastore (D-R.I.), in a panel discussion. If style and grace were the hallmark of the Sevareid appearance, and spirit and fire marked the Loevinger-Cox debate, the final element of the afternoon was dominated by former Commissioner Johnson, who is now chairman of the National Citizens Committee for Broadcasting.

Commissioner Washburn appeared more reluctant than most of the speakers to face the consequences of an action that would actually turn broadcasters loose. And former Senator Pastore seemed something of an old lion, content to let a younger generation fight the battles of...
fairness and equal time.

Mr. Johnson the old bête noire of the commission, the aging boy wonder the handful of leftists (feel their years when he disclosed he is now a grand-father) presented the First Amendment issue in a context uniquely his own. If broadcasters are interested in the First Amendment, he said, let them fight for it in behalf of those whose causes they might not endorse.

In sum, it was the kind of "confrontation" that probably served the First Amendment well.

Sevareid to NAB: Truth is product of free reporting, free discussion

Veteran CBS commentator decry argument that networks are few so they must be controlled

"I'm perfectly sure that the grave, built-in fault of the press is not really bias, is haste, and, particularly in broadcasting, the severe compression of the material required."

This, from Eric Sevareid in his last year as CBS News commentator (he will retire in November), was one of the thoughts and ideas, impressions and notions formulated in his years as a broadcast journalist that he recounted in a keynote speech to the First Amendment Confrontation at the NAB convention last week.

While a number of his thoughts on broadcasting and the First Amendment get to the positive by a negative ("I have never understood...the people's air ways;" "see box above), he said that what saves the news business is that it is a self-cleansing. In paraphrasing the late Walter Lippmann, he said, "The theory of the free press never was that the full truth of anything would be revealed in any one account or commentary. The theory is that with free reporting and free discussion, the truth will emerge." A central concern of the free press "is not that it be fair, though it must try to be," he said, and "not that it be accurate, though it must try to be fair. But that it be free."

He compared the general attitude of people toward broadcast journalism with the attitude toward newspapers: "Because there are only three major commercial networks we are told their content must be monitored, guided by government at various points. Their alleged power is too concentrated, we're told. Suppose there were only three daily newspapers which everyone read. No doubt there would be official and officious types who would feel the need to lay hands upon them. But the great majority of people, I suspect, would insist that their very scarcity made even more imperative their absolute freedom from the power of government, if this is to remain a free society, as the First Amendment commands."
with a large number of college students attending the convention; indeed, the officials said partitions closing off the East Ballroom from the main ballroom were removed to permit more broadcasters to attend the 1 p.m. Monday session after the East Ballroom filled to overflowing during lunch in the main ballroom.

Mr. Johnson, who was troublesome to broadcasters throughout his seven years on the commission (1966 to 1973), and who remains troublesome as chairman of the National Citizens Committee for Broadcasting, shared the panel with FCC Commissioner Abbe Washburn, former commissioner, Senate Proxmire (D-Wis.), author of a bill to free broadcasters of any governmental regulation of their programming (S.22) — a measure that was the focus of much of the discussion — was unable to make a tentatively scheduled appearance.

The panel dealt mainly with the fairness doctrine, and Commissioner Washburn, one of its strongest supporters, said he felt the argument was over when, after watching its operation during his two and a half years on the commission, he “is more convinced that ever that, without imposing an undue burden, the doctrine provides useful guidelines for broadcasters in carrying out their public trust.”

As for the argument that the doctrine “chills” broadcasters’ interest in editorializing, he said the real inhibition is a fear “of offending local advertisers.” Broadcast editorials for or against abortions for the poor or hand-gun control, he said, will “draw some flak from the community and, sometimes from local advertisers,” the commissioner said. “So it’s easier to stick to canoe safety and seat-belt fastening.”

Beyond that, Commissioner Washburn said that “regardless of what the networks may say (for reasons of their own),” the fairness doctrine is a “help and a bulwark” for broadcasters against adoption of regulations requiring them to make available to members of the public a minimum number of public service announcements and direct access to their stations. As long as broadcasters cover controversial issues of public importance and make time available for contrasting views, he said, “the commission can rightly find that requiring ‘free speech messages’ and all the rest is not necessary.”

Mr. Pastore, another supporter of the fairness doctrine, seemed to relish giving the brief history lesson with which he opened his presentation: The essence of the fairness doctrine was incorporated in the equal-time law, in 1959, at a time when the law was being liberalized — at the insistence of Senator Proxmire. “Now when he introduces a bill to repeal the fairness doctrine,” Mr. Pastore remarked, “he says, ‘I’ve changed my mind.’”

But the former senator, whose voice still sounds at times like a trumpet ordering troops to attack, did not seem as fervent in his support of the doctrine as he has been in the past. He noted that the constitutionality of the doctrine is no longer in dispute; the Supreme Court has resolved that question. “But if the doctrine is no longer in the public interest, then it should be repealed. That’s what the argument is all about—not the First Amendment.”

He wondered, however, if broadcasters “are so timid and intimidated” they will not present the other side of controversial issues of public importance.

But it was Mr. Johnson who dominated the panel. Mr. Pastore seemed to concede that when, after stepping to the microphone after the applause for the former commissioner was quieted, he said, “The best thing I can do at this point is endorse everything Nick Johnson said, and sit down.”

As Mr. Johnson framed the issue, the question was not whether the First Amendment applies to broadcasting; everyone agrees it does, he said. But then he said the question is how “the thrust of the First Amendment” is to be explained in the last half of the 20th Century—“How do we let people express their ideas?”

In Mr. Johnson’s view, fairness doctrine is not the best way. Then he proceeded to taunt the broadcasters for what he said was their opposition to various alternatives to the fairness doctrine: “The First Amendment says a different approach [than that adopted by the FCC] to pay cable is required. I’m for that; I don’t think you are. . . . “We could have [VHF] drop-ins” and presumably increase diversity of voices. UHF channels could be converted to use for radio, he suggested, referring to the suggestion of Representative Lionel Van Deerlin (D-Calif.) for increasing enormously the number of channels available for radio.

The public’s right of free or paid access to broadcast facilities would eliminate the need for the fairness doctrine, he said, touching on the point Commissioner Washburn had made. “But you’ve opposed that.”

Permitting licensees to own only one station would help, too, he said. “But I don’t think you favor that . . . .”

“So long as you oppose alternatives to the fairness doctrine,” he said, “we’ve got to have the fairness doctrine.”

Nor did Mr. Johnson stop there. He accused the broadcasters of failing to support the First Amendment when the voice or view being threatened is not congenial. Broadcasters, he noted, did not help when Pacifica Foundation’s WBAI (FM) New York appealed — successfully, as it turned out — the commission’s effort to define “indecency” in terms of “the seven dirty words” in a George Carlin comedy routine broadcast over the station, or when the Yale University radio station sought unsuccessfully court action to block a commission policy statement warning broadcasters against airing drug-oriented lyrics. And when the commission (and, indeed, the NAB) cracked down on “topless radio,” he said, “you didn’t fight.”

He also pointed out, as he has in the past, what he regards as the irony in the U.S. federal court granting broadcasters what he says is a major First Amendment victory in the family viewing case over the objections of the networks and the NAB. (The networks and the NAB contend that family viewing is legitimate self-regulation.)

And when a Pacifica station in Houston was bombed off the air, he said, “There was not a peep from the NAB or broadcasting. Not a word.”

When broadcasters decided to participate in such fights in the future, they will find an ally. “If you fight for First Amendment freedoms,” Mr. Johnson said, “I’ll be by your side . . . I’ll welcome your support.”

Stand-off. Bridging the speech by Eric Sevareid and the panel discussion on the First Amendment and broadcasting at the Tuesday evening TV session was a debate on the issue between former FCC commissioners, new communications attorneys, Lee Loewinger and Kenneth Cox. The two began and ended their confrontation 180 degrees apart.

Mr. Loewinger opened by stating his firm support for S. 22, the Senator William Proxmire (D-Wis.) legislation designed to repeal the fairness doctrine and Section 315 of the Communications Act. These two regulations force the FCC improperly into the programming area, said Mr. Loewinger. “And the most serious of all effects of FCC concern for programming,” he said, is that “broadcasters cannot be responsive to the public — they’re responsive to the seven commissioners of the FCC.”

Mr. Cox, however, said that he “wouldn’t change a winning system.” He ventured that “perhaps I’m wrong but most of you [broadcasters] don’t get up in the morning and think that S. 22 should be passed. I really don’t think you feel that constrained” by fairness and 315 requirements. He added that he thought that if S. 22 were passed, “if broadcasters were freed, they might trigger a backlash of much stronger regulations.”

As broadcasters should be subject to public criticism — you shouldn’t be able to say, “Sorry, the FCC makes us do this.” The fairness doctrine, he contended, “frequently inhibits and prevents diversity of viewpoint, not encourages it.” Mr. Cox countered that “a broadcaster in this country is free to say anything.” And he continued his warnings about the effects of S. 22 were it passed: “If I were you I would be quite sure where the road charted by S. 22 leads. . . . it goes far beyond simply repealing 315 and fairness; it would do a lot of things most of you haven’t thought about.”

But, said Mr. Loewinger in summing up his concern: “It’s high time that broadcasting is made responsive to the public and not to the FCC.” Those who support government regulation, he said, say, “Trust the FCC, not the public and not broadcasters. That’s not how we can continue to nurture a healthy democracy in this country.”

Broadcasting Apr 4 1977
For the past 13 years, Television organizers the world over have been buying and selling their programmes in this market.

In 1976, 76 countries, 197 television organizations and 356 production and distribution companies were present.

"If you sell or buy programs internationally, you cannot afford not to attend."

BERNARD CHEVRY
Commissaire Général

JACQUES GIBOUT
International Representative

FRANCE
3, rue Garnier
92200 Neuilly
Tel.: 747-8400+
Telex: 630547 MIP-MID

Xavier ROY
International Manager

GREAT BRITAIN
International Equipment and Services Exhibition Organisation Ltd.
8, Dorset Square
London NW1
Tel.: (01) 723-8232/33/34
Telex: 25230 MIP-TV
MIDEM LDN

FRANCE
3, rue Garnier
92200 Neuilly
Tel.: 747-8400+
Telex: 630547 MIP-MID

Jacques GIBOUT
International Representative

GREAT BRITAIN
International Equipment and Services Exhibition Organisation Ltd.
8, Dorset Square
London NW1
Tel.: (01) 723-8232/33/34
Telex: 25230 MIP-TV
MIDEM LDN

Liz SOKOSKI
U.K. Representative

U.S.A.
c/o JOHN NATHAN
30 Rockefeller Plaza
Suite 4535
New York, NY 10020
Tel.: (212) 489-1360
Telex: 235309 OVMU

John NATHAN
International Representative
NAB chief sees gains for radio, dangers for TV

For both media Wasilewski claims First Amendment rights and asks for renewal relief, longer terms

President Vincent Wasilewski's annual state-of-the-industry messages to the National Association of Broadcasters last week were full of good news and bad. For radio, Mr. Wasilewski ran through a laundry list of actions—nearly all good—that NAB won in 1976. But to TV, his message was: Keep on your toes, because what is about to happen to you might be bad.

In a speech Monday morning to the opening TV session, Mr. Wasilewski reminded the broadcasters that the House Communications Subcommittee is currently at work on a rewrite of the Communications Act of 1934, and he laid out the fundamental areas he indicated that NAB will work to protect.

One is "stability"—economic and operational. He sees economic stability threatened by government regulation of broadcast advertising. "We must resist unwarranted inroads in the content of broadcast advertising if only because one restraint leads to others, and an excellent broadcast product simply must depend upon a continuing and solid advertising base," he said.

He sees operational stability weakened by the lack of relief from license-renewal paperwork and challenges. NAB will continue to push for passage of a five-year renewal bill for radio and TV, he said.

A second area to be guarded, he said, is the First Amendment. "On your behalf," he said, "let me firmly and unequivocally lay down broadcasting's claim to full and unqualified rights, both stated and implied, under the First Amendment. If the most important of the news and information media—broadcasting—continues to be restricted, eventually all First Amendment rights of all the media will suffer—and the public will be the inevitable loser."

To protect broadcasting's First Amendment right, he said, and to fend off government intrusion into broadcast practices, "we must have a program of effective self-regulation"—specifically to govern the depictions on television of sex and violence. The association is currently working on amendments to the TV code to guide programers on the use of violence and sex, and it is also planning public hearings coinciding with its regular industry conferences in the fall.

A third area of concern, Mr. Wasilewski said, is new communications technologies "to which the basic broadcasting techniques as we have known them may not be as compatible."

One new technology rapidly coming of age is satellite transmission, applications of which are a prime topic at the World Administrative Radio Conference, at which NAB is a participant, Mr. Wasilewski said. He sees a threat to local broadcasting stations in direct-to-home satellite transmissions. At the Geneva meeting of WARC this year the United States was the only participant that "sees no present need for direct-satellite-to-home broadcasting of the usual entertainment and news programming," he said.

Another new technology is fiber optics, which, Mr. Wasilewski said, might lead one day to broadcasting being carried common-carrier style into individual homes by AT&T. But "whatever happens, I believe broadcasters will still provide the bulk of the programming simply because we have the programming know-how and the most popular product," Mr. Wasilewski said.

In the same context, he inserted a note about the U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals decision throwing out the FCC's pay-cable rules. "We think this decision is wrong," he said, "and I can assure you that we will do everything in our power to right this wrong."

The fourth—and in his opinion most important—area of concern for the Communications Subcommittee's rewrite project, Mr. Wasilewski said, is localism. New technologies, such as satellite-to-home transmitting, make it possible to reach all the nation's TV homes with just two or three transmitters. "Left unchecked, unharnessed, these new technologies could produce an upheaval which would crush the most important cornerstone of all: the local, intimate quality of broadcasting," he said.

To the radio side of the convention, which he addressed the same day, Mr. Wasilewski's message was more relaxed. The reason was that, in his view, "radio is healthier... stronger... has more influence than ever before." He listed these plusses achieved for radio in 1976: (1) The armed services, for the first time, are spending about $5.5 million, and the Postal Service is spending about $3 million on radio advertising. (2) Radio advertising
revenues in general were at an all-time high in 1976. (3) As a result of the new copyright law, cable systems cannot delete commercials from radio signals and substitute their own, and radio broadcasters will not have to pay performance royalty fees to record performers and manufacturers. (4) He feels the association is closer to persuading the FCC to reduce radio's paperwork, and that President Carter is in general support of such efforts. (5) Automatic transmission systems and AM stereo are making headway in radio. (6) An NAB-commissioned study paints a bright economic future for radio.

He listed, too, some NAB stands and activities for radio, including (1) endorsement by the NAB board of an expansion of the AM band at 1979 WARC; (2) a planned study of reporting error in radio diaries.

Mr. Wasilewski also inserted what appeared to be a jab at the rival radio association, the National Radio Broadcasters Association, when he said radio unity improves as more radio stations join the NAB. The NAB radio membership now numbers 4,143, he said, 175 more than in November 1976—"175 new NAB radio members that recognize the necessity for unity."

Looking to next year's convention (in Las Vegas), Mr. Wasilewski noted that the NAB board has given its approval to a new five-day convention format, consisting of two days for radio, two days for TV and one in between for a joint meeting. The plan will not be implemented, however, he said, without some indication of support from NAB members.

FCC panel is fitting finale for convention

Commissioners bob and weave around subject of First Amendment and intrusion into programming

It wasn't planned that way, but the NAB convention ended last week on the theme that had dominated the convention since its opening—the tension between broadcasters' First Amendment rights and the responsibilities assigned to them as public trustees.

The forum was the closing general assembly on Wednesday, in which six members of the FCC—Commissioner James H. Quello was in his native Detroit—took questions from the audience and, in one case, raised one for broadcasters. One subject that seemed to concern commissioners was programming.

The dilemma they faced was evident.

Never mind that twice in recent months courts have accused the commission of censorship—once in the family-viewing case, the second in the "seven-dirty words" case involving WBAI(FM) New York. And never mind that all the commissioners shunned the censor's role.

They warned that lack of restraint in broadcast programming—and not only in the areas of sex, sex and violence, but also in a new one, live reporting of terrorist acts—was essential if the country is to avoid efforts by some to, as Commissioner Abbott Washburn put it in noting former CBS News President Fred Friendly, "play around with the First Amendment."

That wasn't the only subject that occupied the commissioners' and broadcasters' time in the final session.

The commissioners expressed dismay at that section of the U.S. Court of Appeals decision overturning the commission's pay-cable rules, which directed the commission to "shun" ex parte contacts in rulemaking (BROADCASTING, March 28). They seemed to agree that the restriction would hamper them in their effort to acquire the information they need to make decisions. "It will deny me the opportunity to talk to experts," Commissioner Robert E. Lee said. "If I had to make a decision based on the briefs filed, I would feel embarrassed to go through the formalities." (The commissioners, apparently taking the court at its word, stayed away from discussion of the merits of the case regarding the rules themselves. However, Commissioner Benjamin L. Hooks raised a question as to whether the decision pointed in the direction of cable deregulation.)

On other subjects, Commissioner Lee noted that, in the preparations now going forward for the March 1-2 Administrative Radio Conference to be held in 1979, during which all international regulations will be reviewed, efforts are being made by some spectrum users—particularly the land-mobile radio industry—to carve out portions of the UHF television spectrum for themselves. Commissioner Lee, the commission's expert advocate of UHF television, promised to urge his colleagues "to protect UHF as far as feasible and possible." But he noted that once a U.S. position is adopted, every member of the delegation is sworn to uphold it.

Chairman Richard E. Wiley said a proposal to relax the rule requiring broadcasters to warn in advance persons being interviewed by telephone if the interview is to be aired would be before the commission by mid-April. And he and Commissioner Washburn said they are opposed to a proposed rule that would require broadcasters to file tapes and transcripts of news and public affairs programs. (Other commissioners have also expressed opposition to the proposal.)

And Chairman Wiley said the purpose of the commission's field monitoring of stations is to "help" the stations operate properly; it is not to see how many citations the Field Operations Bureau staff members can write. "We don't want excessive nitpicking," he said. "We don't want people going into stations like the Gestapo." And he urged broadcasters with complaints to file them with the FOB, not staff members to contact the commission. Meanwhile, the commission last week issued a list of rules "frequently violated" as a means of informing stations of problems to be wary of.

But the NAB program began and ended with a lengthy discussion of the programming issue. The first question asked whether the commission plans to appeal the WBAI decision, in which the court held that the commission engaged in illegal censorship in ruling that the "seven dirty words" in George Carlin's comedy record violated the statute barring "indecency" from the air.

Chairman Wiley said no decision has been reached. He noted that a federal statute—which the commission invoked in its WBAI decision—bars the broadcast of obscenity, indecency and profanity. "Profanity" has long since been written out of the act by the courts. And now, Chairman Wiley said, "indecency" seems to have been written out also. "I don't think it's in the public interest to have those words said with children in the audience," he said. "But if the court says indecency is out of the act, I'll go along." He expressed confidence, however, that "the gang of broadcasters wouldn't put such a record on the air."

Commissioneer Washburn, who feels as strongly about the sex and violence question as anyone on the commission, said, "There is a rising tide of outrage against pornography, especially where children are exposed to it." And he denounced as "charlatans and scum" those who provide such material. The broadcasting industry "took a long step forward" in adopting the family-viewing plan, which reserved the first two hours of prime time for material suitable for the family, he said. "It's up to the industry to handle the problem without regulation."

Commissioner Joseph Fogarty, who feels the court was correct in reversing the FCC in the WBAI case, agreed, however, that the broadcast of the Carlin record was "reprehensible" and that the answer is self-regulation.

"With my puritanical background," said the native of Rhode Island, "you wouldn't want me censoring what you do."

The subject was broadened toward the end of the session, when NAB President Vincent Wasilewski, who was moderator, asked whether the commissioners had a question for the broadcasters.

Commissioner Washburn did. He noted that former Senator John O. Pastore (D-R.I.), at the panel on the First Amendment two days earlier (see page 21), had raised a question about live coverage of terrorist acts. Mr. Pastore said "a lot of people were disturbed" about the manner in which the Hanafi Muslim take-over of three buildings in Washington was presented on television. He urged care in the way such matters were covered, lest coverage become "counterproductive." Commissioner Washburn, who went to the meeting prepared, quoted a Washington police sergeant as saying he would apologize to reporters if they did not talk to gunmen on the telephone; it places the lives of hostages in jeopardy. He also
I quoted Fred Friendly’s comment that efforts to “play around with the First Amendment” might be made if reporters and editors do not give the coverage of terrorist actions some thought.

“Are you giving consideration to this problem, in the context of the First Amendment?” Commissioner Washburn asked.

Yes, Mr. Wasilewski said, the matter is being considered, but there is no answer yet.

“Nobody on the commission wants to see the government involved,” Commissioner Washburn said. But, he said, he doesn’t want to leave the manner of coverage to those whose only concern is getting a story. Later, he said, he had intended to append the thought that those getting the story should also consider the consequences of what they are doing, an idea expressed earlier by Charles Seib, the Washington Post’s ombudsman, in the wake of the incident in Washington.

But the thought as expressed hit a nerve in Mr. Wasilewski. “If you pressure us too much,” he said, “it will be illegal.”

At which point Chairman Wiley sought to reduce the building tension. “We share your concern, but this is not a matter we can get into. This is a matter to which you should pay attention.”

In casting about for a solution, Commissioner Fogarty began treading a path that proved dangerous for Chairman Wiley and the commission in the family-viewing case. He said he had talked to individual licensees who had indicated they were considering the problem. “But wouldn’t it be better if the NAB adopted a code provision” as a general guide for stations across the country?

Chairman Wiley, who saw himself accused by a court of “intimidating” network and NAB executives as a result of the talks that led to the family-viewing plan, and Commissioner Hooks broke in to make clear they were not suggesting anything.

But Commissioner Hooks and Commissioner Margita White sought to impress on broadcasters that the First Amendment value does not seem as sanctified to many in their audiences. Commissioner White recalled that at a regional meeting in Houston, “90% of the questions concerned programing content and what we could do about it.”

“At all the regional meetings, the feeling is expressed that the FCC should have more control over programing,” Commissioner Hooks said. If broadcasters do not meet the criticism, “somebody will tamper with the First Amendment we all cherish. With rights, there are responsibilities.”

For those remarks, Mr. Wasilewski said he had a ready response. He pulled out the speech he had given on Monday, and read: “A right acquired means a duty assumed. If we are to secure and maintain those rights, we must have a program of effective self-regulation of advertising and program content.” The speech had mentioned that the NAB will hold six public hearings in the fall in conjunction with the NAB fall conferences. The idea of involving the public in NAB affairs, Mr. Wasilewski told the commissioners, was inspired by the commission’s series of such regional meetings.

The NAB passes but D.C. flunks

Hotel hassles, logistic problems convince association to avoid capital at least until after 1984; First Amendment theme gets high marks; even longer convention in prospect for Las Vegas next year

Depending on your point of view, last week’s convention in Washington was (a) a good show, (b) about par for the course, (c) hard to put up with or (d) an absolute disaster. But whether or not the NAB won, the city lost.

The disaster category was populated by 50 to 100 broadcasters, primarily from radio, who found no room at the inn. The situation was so bad that 14 stations announced their resignations from the association—although the NAB expects most to return as temps cool.

Those less dissatisfied but not really happy about Washington were turned off by the city’s difficult logistics: it’s just not equipped to handle in excess of 12,939 people (the official guess) who showed up for the NAB. This year’s convention was divided among three “official” hotels, with delegates strung out all over town and even into the suburbs.

The second (about par) category was of those NAB convention veterans who’ve learned to live with the convention’s difficulties and would only be surprised if things went well.

The majority, however, seemed to fall into the first category; the program itself drew moderate praise. The First Amendment theme, especially, seemed to take hold at a two-hour Monday seminar (see page 21) attended by 1,600-2,000 people (NAB’s guess) and was carried all the way to the conclusion at Wednesday’s FCC panel discussion (page 26).

This NAB get-together, as have others in the past, dwelled on business matters, but as befitted the location, it also had its fair share of regulatory and congressional issues. The broadcasters heard, for example, from two men likely to have major influence in their lives in the next few years—Senate Communications Subcommittee Chairman Ernest Hollings (D-S.C.) and his counterpart in the House, Representative Lionel Van Deerlin (D-Calif.). It’s the latter who wants to redraft the Communications Act (page 41). But Mr. Hollings is against that (page 40).

Despite warm words for each other, the two subcommittee chairmen disagreed on another broadcast fundamental, the fairness doctrine. Mr. Van Deerlin, a former TV news director and anchorman, wants to abolish it, but Mr. Hollings said he sees nothing wrong with a requirement that broadcasters be fair.

Oddly there was little noticeable reaction to Mr. Van Deerlin’s proposal for opening virtually unlimited competition in

Too far to walk? President Jimmy Carter disappointed the 6,000 delegates to the National Association of Broadcasters convention held in three hotels a mile or so from the White House last week. But the President sent a message that both congratulated radio and television "for their vigor, dedication and creativity in serving the American people" and asked them to do even more to serve the public.

"Radio and television have become the town hall of our nation—our best insurance that this country will continue on its course of open, participatory government," he said. "The American people depend more and more on broadcasting to keep them informed on issues that affect their well being and to bring them a fuller enjoyment and appreciation of our nation's vast cultural resources."

He saluted broadcasters for the "ingenuity and innovation" they display in serving their audiences. "At the same time," he said, "I call upon you to strive constantly for greater depth in your coverage of current events, greater quality in your entertainment programing and greater service to the needs of minorities."

Another prize for ABC. The convention was not totally devoid of administration glamour, however. Vice President Walter F. Mondale visited the ABC hospitality suite Tuesday night in the company of (at left) Frank Betera of WIOO-TV Duluth. Mr. Betera is an old friend from Minnesota who travelled with then-Senator Mondale in the final days of the campaign last fall (BROADCASTING, Jan.3). James E. Duffly, president of the ABC television network, was in the Vice President's attention here, while Jack McWeeny, of WREX-TV Rockford, III, listened in.

Radio in return for abolishing the fairness doctrine (BROADCASTING, March 28). Privately, Mr. Van Deerlin suggested after his speech to the radio group that he had put them to sleep. Some broadcasters suggested, however, that the proposal (which would permit up to 450 new low-powered, short-spaced FM frequencies) is unrealistic.

The broadcasters also heard the first rumbles of reaction—from Mr. Van Deerlin (page 41), from the FCC (page 26) and in a broadcast-pay cable debate (page 77), to the U.S. circuit court of appeals overturning of the FCC's pay cable rules.

They also felt the emotion of the presentation of the Distinguished Service Award to Harold Kreisstein, Plough Broadcasting, Memphis, former radio board chairman, who is suffering from cancer (page 45).

And they heard their last address from Richard E. Wiley as chairman of the FCC. He leaves the commission June 30.

There was some disappointment that the man in government everyone wanted most to see, President Jimmy Carter, did not show up. Disappointment is too nice a term for the reaction of some: One Georgia radio broadcaster was heard to say that he helped get Mr. Carter elected, voted for him, too, but that he would not do it again. Vice President Walter Mondale was seen briefly, however, and the President sent a message by letter (see above). All the government contacts didn't happen in the convention hotels. NAB reported 19 state broadcaster associations held breakfasts, receptions or dinners with their congressional delegations.

There were some changes in the convention format from previous years. One that was introduced with little hoopla was the scheduling of minority citizen activists in the program (page 50). The absence of any of their number brought protests from blacks at last year's convention in Chicago, but no conciliation from NAB. One NAB spokesman said their inclusion this year was "not really a conscious effort by NAB under pressure."

When all was said and done last week, however, NAB vowed not to return to Washington in the near future. For those who stayed at the Sheraton Park, it's just as well. Those broadcasters involved in the misunderstandings there report the hotel was nondiscriminatory in its ill treatment of the guests. Four NAB board members were among those that had to go begging elsewhere for rooms, and NAB President Vincent Wasilewski, who took two of the roomsless broadcasters into his suite, was among those complaining about poor room service. The association reportedly is thinking of suing the hotel, and at week's end last week the Sheraton Park had offered to write any injured broadcasters and shoulder all the blame.

But the Sheraton Park isn't the only reason for the dissatisfaction with Washington. The association's officials say they won't schedule another convention there until the city builds a convention center.

Next year, NAB returns to its favorite convention center, Las Vegas, which in its opinion offers the ideal configuration and attractions for a meeting the size of the broadcasters.

The NAB likes Las Vegas so well that it has scheduled three conventions there in the next six years—in 1978, 1981 and 1983. And the feeling is mutual; the Las Vegas convention bureau threw a lavish cocktail reception for the NAB's board at the start of its winter meeting in Hawaii in January (BROADCASTING, Jan. 31), when the board decided tentatively to extend the convention program from three to five or six days—from Sunday or Monday through Friday. "Those Las Vegas people really know how to handle a convention," one NAB board member said last week.

Such an extended convention would further segregate radio from TV. Radio would meet by itself for two days (probably the last two), as would TV, and the two would meet jointly for a day in between. (If Sunday is included, it would be devoted to exhibits and perhaps a joint opening session.)

Those 12,939 who attended last week's 55th annual meeting included 6,176 registrants (broadcasters, associate members, students, reporters), 3,119 exhibitors and 3,644 exhibitors' guests and others. The numbers were high, but not as high as NAB's record year four years ago in Washington when there were well over 6,000 broadcasters.

WMAL-TV fetches $100 million, trading record

Sale to Combined Communications involves swap of KOCO-TV and $65 million in CCC stock; KRLD owners double their money

Joe L. Allbritton, the Texas financier who is chairman of Washington Star Communications Inc. (WSCl), has turned necessity into a substantial profit. Required by the FCC's crossownership rules to divest himself of all but one of his media holdings in Washington, he has reached an agreement in principle to dispose of WMAL-TV that city to Combined Communications Corp. for $65 million in CCC preferred stock and CCC's KOCO-TV Oklahoma City. The total value of the compensation has been estimated at up to $100 million, which would make it by far the largest sale of a single station in the history of broadcasting. No value was assigned to KOCO-TV in the announcement, but another VHF in Oklahoma City, WKY-TV (now KTVY) was sold for $22.5 million in October 1975. The biggest previous single-station sale was that of WBAP-TV (now KXAS-TV) Fort Worth in 1974.

A joint announcement by Mr. Allbritton and Karl ELLer, president of CCC, put to rest any doubt about Mr. Allbritton's stated intention to hold on to the ailing Washington Star rather than the television station. And the complicated transaction (word of which had surfaced last month ["Closed Circuit," March 21]) will produce cash needed to aid the Star. The afternoon newspaper, which competes with the morning Washington Post was said to be losing $1 million a month when Mr. Allbritton acquired control of WSCI in 1975, but the losses are understood to have been reduced substantially since then.

Mr. Allbritton acquired control of the newspaper in 1974, when he bought 10% of the stock in WSCI, and he gained control of the parent company and its broad-

Broadcasting Apr 4 1977
cast properties a year later when he paid $28.5 million for 89% of the stock. However, the acquisition was conditioned by the FCC on Mr. Allbritton's disposing of properties whose ownership brought him into conflict with the rules barring acquisition of co-located multimedia holdings. He has already sold WMAL-AM-FM Washington to ABC for $16 million. And he announced last week WSCI has reached an agreement to sell WLVA (AM) Lynchburg, Va. Neither the selling corporation nor the amount was disclosed.

Thus, Mr. Allbritton in less than three years appears to be well on his way to earning a major profit on his Washington venture.

Assuming completion of the WMAL-TV and WLVA-AM sales and their approval by the FCC—Mr. Allbritton would be left with the newspaper and with WLVA-TV Lynchburg and WCVT(V) Charleston, S.C.

CCC, which is based in Phoenix, is only nine years old but is a major multimedia owner. It owns the Cincinnati Enquirer and 14 radio and television stations—KTAR(AM), KBMT(AM)-FM Phoenix; KKTV Little Rock, Ark.; KSS-AM-FM Los Angeles; KSDo(AM)-KEZL(FM) San Diego; KBTV(AM) Denver; WXIA-TV Atlanta; WPTA(TV) Roanoke, Ind.; WFLY-TV Louisville, Ky.; WWDJ(AM) Hackensack, N.J., and KOCO-TV.

Under the agreement—which a CCC official said was structured to provide tax benefits for both parties—the Evening Star Broadcasting Co., the WSCI subsidiary that owns WMAL-TV, would merge into a subsidiary of CCC. In return WSCI would receive 650,000 shares of a new class of CCC nonvoting preferred stock with a redemption value of $100 a share as well as all of the stock of the CCC subsidiary that is the licensee of KOCO-TV.

The preferred stock would pay $5 a share in annual pretax dividends, or a total of $3.25 million a year for five years. In the sixth year, CCC would redeem $30 million of the preferred shares, and an additional $2.5 million of the shares annually in the seventh through 20th years.

The payment to Mr. Allbritton in nonvoting stock in the company that will control WMAL-TV is designed to avoid any further difficulty with the FCC's crossownership or multiple-ownership rules. However, a commission lawyer said he could not tell on the basis of newspaper accounts whether the agreement would satisfy the commission's rules. He said the papers to be filed would have to be studied carefully.

* The commonly owned KRLD(AM) and KAFM(FM) Dallas are being sold to, respectively, Metromedia Inc. and Bonneville International Corp. in two simultaneous agreements, subject to FCC approval ("Closed Circuit," Jan. 31). Metromedia will acquire all of the stock of the parent KRLD Corp., for $13 million. The purchase price includes the corporation's funded indebtedness, which will be discharged or assumed by Metromedia.

Under the second agreement, Bonneville will acquire from KRLD Corp. the assets of the FM station for about $2,250,000. As a result, Metromedia will gain the AM for about $10,750,000.

The selling corporation, owned by members of the Jonsson family, of Dallas, purchased the stations for $6,750,000 in 1970, when they were spun off out of the sale of the Dallas Times Herald and KRLD-TV (now KDFW-TV) to Times Mirror Co. of Los Angeles. Metromedia now owns seven FM stations and therefore was barred by FCC rules from acquiring KAFM. Bonneville, which also owns seven FM's, has announced plans to sell KSL-FM Salt Lake City.

**Shock waves keep rolling from decision on pay cable**

FCC's authority to regulate may be in question; commissioners unsure what ex parte part means; appeals certain in the courts

Government and private attorneys last week were combing through the 105-page opinion of the U.S. Court of Appeals in Washington issued in the pay-cable case (BROADCASTING, March 28), looking for nuances and finding some ambiguities. But there is no doubt that the FCC's 1975 pay-cable rules—designed to protect broadcasters against the siphoning of sports and movie programming—have been overturned. And there is no doubt, either, that the opinion will be appealed, although the line-up of appellants is not set.

Indeed, the decision could well provide the impetus that has thus far been lacking to persuade Congress to adopt legislation spelling out FCC jurisdiction over cable television. Broadcasters are expected to press key members of Congress on the siphoning issue. And Representative Lionel Van Deerlin (D-Calif.), chairman of the House Communications Subcommittee, told the National Association of Broadcasters convention last week that Congress would support legislation providing for a ban on the siphoning of sports programming—if not movies—but indicated he would prefer incorporating such a measure into the rewrite of the Communications Act he has begun (see page 41).

But last week lawyers were wondering about the extent of the court's ruling. The major subject of discussion among cable lawyers was the court's order to FCC members and staff to avoid ex parte contacts in rulemaking proceedings. The commission has held that in all but a limited category of rulemaking proceedings, ex parte contacts are proper. But the court criticized the commission for such contacts in the pay-cable proceeding as a result of an argument by former General Counsel Henry Geller in a friend-of-the-court brief—and told it to shun them in the future.

Does the court mean all rulemakings, including those now pending and regardless of how insignificant? Commission lawyers are not sure. And the second act of the opinion seems to trouble the lawyers and the commissioners—all of whom feel that informal off-the-record contacts are beneficial (see page 26)—even more than some of the substantive matters in the decision.

Then, too, questions were raised as to whether the ruling could have the effect of narrowing or limiting the commission's jurisdiction over cable generally. Some lawyers, pointing to language stressing that the commission's authority is limited to that which is "ancillary" to its broadcast regulation, think it might, and say they expect suits to be filed challenging some rules on that ground. On the other hand, Cable Television Bureau lawyers at the FCC argue that the effect of the opinion is limited to the pay-cable rules.

And what of the effect on the commission's exclusion of the states from the regulation of pay cable on the ground of federal pre-emption (BROADCASTING, March 21)? But if the commission cannot—or does not—regulate pay cable, are the states still barred? There is disagreement, or at least uncertainty, on that point. Some lawyers noted the court, in stressing that the commission has not demonstrated need for the rules, is shifting the burden of proof in such matters to those seeking to regulate cable. But, the lawyers point out, the burden of proving no harm was originally placed on cable by the Supreme Court.

Some lawyers had trouble, too, in ra-
tionalizing the court’s actions in throwing out the pay-cable rules while tentatively affirming the same rules for over-the-air pay television. There is no evidence of harm there, either. And if the ex parte contacts marred the record at all, they marred it with respect to the subscription-television aspect, as well. However, the court ordered the commission to hold a hearing to determine what off-the-record comments were made. It will value a make a final decision after receiving the commission’s report on the hearing.

As for the thrust of the opinion, most lawyers agreed that it did not rule out commission regulation of pay cable. But no one thought the opinion leaves the commission an easy task if it attempts to reassert its authority.

The rules at issue deny to pay cable specific sports events such as the World Series and the Super Bowl, put restrictions on the amount of regularly scheduled sports events pay-cable systems might carry, and generally limit the films they may present to films that are less than three or more than 10 years old. (Films between three and 10 years old may be shown in a community if they are licensed to a station or network serving that market.) The rules also bar pay-cable systems from devoting more than 90% of their time to sports and films and prevent them from presenting commercials.

In rejecting those rules, the court, in an opinion by Judges J. Skelly Wright, George E. MacKinnon and Stanley A. Weigel, the last a U.S. judge of the Northwestern District of California, who was sitting by designation, began at the beginning. It questioned the commission’s premise, as expressed in the notice of rulemaking that led to the pay-cable rules, that cablecasting should “be regulated to provide a benefi- cial supplement to over-the-air broadcasting without at the same time under- mine the continued operation of that ‘free’ television service.” The court said the commission had not justified its relegation of cable to a supplementary role.

Essentially, the court overturned the rules on jurisdictional and First Amend- ment grounds. It said the commission had not demonstrated how the rules are “ancillary” to the regulation of broadcasting— the test the Supreme Court laid down in the case in which the commission’s juris- diction over cable television was upheld. And even assuming jurisdiction, the court added, the commission had failed to state clearly the harm the regulations are de- signed to remedy “and its reason for assuming the harm exists.”

That second factor was critical to the holding on First Amendment grounds. The court said the First Amendment would not prohibit the adoption of pay-cable rules if they were shown to serve an important and substantial interest. But, it said, the commission “has not put itself in a position to know whether the alleged siphoning phenomenon is a real or merely a fanciful threat to those not served by cable.”

The reactions among broadcast industry parties was generally predictable. Spokes- men for the National Association of Broadcasters, CBS and ABC said they would appeal, although they have not yet decided whether they will seek rehearing before the appeals court panel on the full nine-member bench, or seek Supreme Court ruling. But NBC and Metromedia Inc., which are also involved in the case, had not yet reached a decision on whether to appeal.

More important, the FCC had not yet reached a decision, and there was no cer- tainty what that decision might be. The at- titude of the lawyers and commission members regarding the ex parte section of the opinion indicated that was a likely target of attack on appeal.

But the commission has been taking a more deregulatory approach to broadcast and cable matters over the past several years. And even when the pay-cable rules were adopted, there was less enthusiasm for the rules dealing with movies than with those aimed at preventing the loss of sports.

As a result, there seemed to be the possibility last week that the commission might take a pragmatic, even coldblooded approach: Seek reversal of the ex parte section, but abandon the fight for the rules themselves. Then, if the normal, un- fettered operation of pay cable leads to harm to stations and to the public they serve, the commission could again seek to adopt rules governing pay cable. As one commis- sion lawyer said, “We’d have the evidence we need.”

Why we only give
"References on Request"

It’s a sad these days for those who sell busi- ness systems to list their customers as “reasons to buy” or “leaders to follow”. PSI doesn’t do this. Why?

PSI has more customers than anyone else in our industry. Too many to fit in a single ad. We are the world leader in number of stations installed. And we are growing the fastest. In large markets and small.

But the reason we don’t advertise customer lists is that we don’t think another station’s decision to buy from us or anyone else is necessarily a good reason for YOU to buy from us — or them.

A customer list is not a “reason to buy”.

Instead, we think you should select a BAT System because it will do your whole job. To be sure that our System is right for you, we make a comprehensive “Station System Analysis” at your facility, and this review of your procedures and needs is free.

Then, if we see a match between your requirements and one of our BAT System models, we’ll make a proposal. That’s the time we give you a complete PSI customer list, highlighting stations like yours to use as references for our Systems and service.

After all, our PSI BAT Billing, Accounting, Traffic, and Payroll Systems are complete, In-house. Yours, with no rentals forever. They are the most-used, most- complete, most-economical and best-supported computer systems in the broadcasting industry.

And those are reasons to buy!

For more details, or your free analysis, call or write Jim Lang, Director of Marketing, PAPERWORK SYSTEMS, INC., P.O. Box 38, 1609 Broadway, Bellingham, Washington 98225. Call toll free (800) 426-8872. In Alaska, Hawaii, Washington State or outside the U.S., call (206) 733-8510 collect.
Buy a Compositor I.
Get ahead of the competition.
(These broadcasters did)

“We used the Compositor for the first time on election night. We were very pleased with the clarity and color. I’m sure we had the best election show in town that night.”—Donald Loose, Manager WTMJ News Operations

“The Compositor has excellent fonts—they’re clean, they are sharp-looking, and they are distinctive... we have as much memory storage as we’re ever going to need. You can change directly from any page to any other page without any problem whatsoever—you don’t have to stick with the original sequence. The Compositor gives you super flexibility.”—Don LaCombe, KING Production Manager

“We used our new Compositor system during the election and were very happy with it. It seemed to me that the character edging made our display easier to read than the competition’s. We moved ahead of the other stations soon after the election results started coming in.”—Terry Harrison, KTVK-TV Engineer

“The Compositor’s on-air display is a marvel... head and shoulders superior to the competition. We’ve virtually discontinued using hotpress for supers.”—Galen Daily, KRON Program Manager

These broadcasters agree: the new Compositor I Graphics System offers a superior on-air look. With graphic-quality fonts and instant access to any page in memory at any time, the software-based Compositor I provides the fast on-air operation demanded by production personnel, the artistic quality demanded by advertisers, and the competitive edge that broadcast management is looking for. To find out more about the Compositor I, visit our booth at the NAB Show (Washington Hilton—No. 421) or call Don Rhodes at (801) 972-8000.

Please send additional information on the Compositor I Graphics System.
Name ____________________________ Title ____________________________
Organization ____________________________ Address ____________________________
State __ Zip __ City ____________________________ Phone ____________________________

TeleMation
P.O. Box 15068, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 Attn: Advertising Dept.
ABC’s broadcasting operations in 1976 had $150,419,000 pre-tax earnings on $1,019,163,000 in revenues, CBS’s had $215,200,000 on $1,042,800,000 and NBC had estimated $115,000,000 on $955,000,000. ABC and CBS figures come from companies’ annual reports, out last week; NBC’s pre-tax earnings figure is estimate based on RCA annual report, applying RCA tax rate approaching 50% to NBC’s after-tax profits of $57,500,000. Pre-tax profit margins would be 14.8% for ABC, 20.6% for CBS, 12% for NBC. In 1975, pre-tax profits were $636.5 million for ABC, $172.2 million for CBS, estimated $104.2 million for NBC. CBS annual report also disclosed that earlier accounts of CBS-TV network having had first billion-dollar revenue year in 1976, based on estimates compiled by Broadcast Advertisers Reports and released by Television Bureau of Advertising (Broadcasting, Jan. 24) were premature. CBS report said 1976 TV network revenues were $826.9 million.

U.S. Court of Appeals in San Francisco has agreed to hear broadcasters’ appeals from portion of family viewing case involving Tandem Productions Inc.’s suit for sarnages. Permission was required since amount of damages to be awarded Tandem has not been determined. But in agreeing to hear appeals of CBS, ABC and National Association of Broadcasters, in one cases, and NBC, in another, court limited proceeding to three issues: Whether facts establish violation of First Amendment in promulgation and theologyment of family viewing policy by FCC chairman, commission or other government entities; whether actions of NAB and networks concerning family viewing were equivalent to government action, and whether First Amendment imposes damage liability in general and on nongovernmental defendants in particular. FCC along with NAB and networks already have appealed portion of case brought by Writers Guild.

RCA has decided to market VHS (video home system) type video cassette recorder-player built to its specifications by Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. of Japan, putting it in competition with Sony Corp.’s Betamax and also with Zenith Radio Corp., which has opted for Betamax. Two systems are not compatible. RCA said Matsushita’s VHS offers “best balance” to meet consumer needs, including four-hour recording/playing time on single cassette, double capacity of other systems. Matsushita units with RCA label are due to reach U.S. market in late summer with prices “fully competitive.” No price given, but Betamax is in $1,200 to $1,300 range. Some sources speculated deal would mean further delay for RCA’s home video disk system—marketing of which has not been decided.

FCC Chairman Richard E. Wiley has announced leadership of task force that will have staff responsibility for commission inquiry into network practices. Staff will be headed by Joseph Marino, who has served as chief of litigation section in general counsel’s office and as deputy chief of Common Carrier Bureau. But he will share leadership with Antonin Scalia, described as “chief consultant.” Mr. Scalia is former general counsel of Office of Telecommunications Policy, was chairman of Administrative Conference, then assistant attorney general. He will join University of Chicago Law School in fall. John Bass, head of commission’s network study unit, will be deputy chief, task force ultimately will number 10 or 12, including additional consultants.

UA-Columbia Cablevision and Madison Square Garden have scheduled news conference in New York tomorrow (April 5) to announce plans for national satellite distribution of sports and entertainment to cable TV.

Showtime, Viacom International’s pay cable programing subsidiary, founded last July, is announcing new president and big deal today (April 4). Jeffrey C. Reiss, Showtime’s VP and developer, is new chief; he is succeeded by Jules Haimovitz, pay unit’s planning/admistration director. New affiliates are eight Storer systems in California serving 43,085 subscribers and passing 65,000 homes.

Federal grand jury in Baltimore will begin investigation Monday (April 4) into charges against ABC-TV’s U.S. Boxing Tournament of Champions, which has presented five weekend fight cards arranged by promoter Don King. ABC spokesman said Friday that network welcomed investigation, had extended offer of cooperation to U.S. attorney, and that it was continuing own investigation into allegations of bribery and fight-fixing.


Subject to NAB board approval, Michael Lareau of WOOD-AM-FM Grand Rapids, Mich., will be next chairman of radio code board, succeeding Robert Härter of WSMW-AM-FM Des Moines, Iowa.

Don Menchel, VP and director of sales, MCA TV, New York ("Profile," July 12, 1976), named executive VP (He will continue to head sales.) He’s credited by President Lou Friedland with “enormous” contribution to division’s record sales in 1975, up 60%.

Latest defection from national to local TV ranks has been made by Jim Harts, former co-host of NBC’s Today show, who joins NBC O&O WABC-TV Washington as news co-anchor April 25. He follows lead of former ABC correspondent David Schoumacher, who now holds post at ABC-affiliate WMAI-TV there.

CBS-TV is moving its programming and business-affairs departments to West Coast. Key executives in shift to Hollywood, which takes place May 1, are Robert Daly, executive VP; B. Donald (Bud) Grant, VP programs; Gerald Rubin, VP business affairs; Oscar Katz, VP programs, New York (his new title will be VP, special projects, and he will be succeeded by Harvey Shepard, VP program planning); Jerry Golod, VP children’s programs, and Michael Ogien. VP, daytime programs. Program-development department stays behind.
Wiley still talks less control as he talks

In convention swan song, he continues to call for lowered government presence but says the burden is on local stations to provide quality service

FCC Chairman Richard E. Wiley last week bade his official farewell to the broadcasting industry. He was the speaker Monday at the joint radio-television luncheon at the NAB convention, and the message was one that might have been expected of Chairman Wiley, who is leaving office on June 30 after seven years as FCC general counsel, a member of the commission and chairman. He called for less government regulation of broadcast programming, more self-regulation by the industry to assure quality local service. His appeal was based on pragmatic self-interest as well as ideological grounds.

"There is—and there must be—more to broadcasting than simply spinning the latest record or taking the available network feed (however much this programming may satisfy some members of the public). If not, then the whole concept of local, public-trustee broadcasting—not the commission has placed such emphasis in structuring your industry—must be called into a serious question."

The speech was more philosophical than the three previous ones he has delivered to NAB conventions as chairman. And it seemed to draw fewer bursts of applause, although the applause at the beginning and end of his remarks was warm.

Clearly, the audience welcomed his calls for additional deregulation. One new proposal in that respect was for the elimination of the "formal record-keeping requirements in connection with ascertainment." The commission has exempted small-market broadcasters—some 25% of all licensees—from that requirement on an experimental basis. And, the chairman said, "In my opinion, this lessened experiment in regulation should be extended to all licensees."

The critical factor, he said, is not the methods broadcasters use in determining community needs. Rather, he said, "the important point—and the only matter in which government has a legitimate interest—is that local problems and needs were ascertained and were reflected in a broadcaster's programming efforts."

However, elimination of the requirement, if it happens, is not likely to happen during the remaining three months of the Wiley chairmanship. He said after the speech he was not planning to pursue the idea with the commission. Considering the short time left before he departs, he said, he did not think it would be appropri-
Ex-chairmen of the FCC know how Wiley feels

Burch, Hyde, Minow, Henry, Ford gather at NAB session, offer sympathy to current head of commission in his court defeat; most wouldn't do things differently if they were chairman now

FCC Chairman Richard E. Wiley, who has been treated roughly by the courts in recent months, received solace last week from some of his predecessors. The occasion was the "If I Were Chairman Now" panel at the NAB convention, and the issue of the U.S. district court's decision in the family viewing case—a decision in which the commission in general and the chairman in particular were accused of having violated the First Amendment by "intimidating" the broadcasting industry into adopting the family viewing plan—was raised in a question from the audience. Three of the five former chairmen swung to Chairman Wiley's defense.

"If there's one thing a chairman learns, it's that the networks don't intimidate," said Rosel H. Hyde, who was chairman twice—from 1953 to 1955 and from 1966 to 1969—in a 23-year career as a commissioner. "They didn't adopt the code [provision reserving the first two hours of prime time for family viewing] to please Wiley; the code is an industry code. It's unfortunate that this effort of the industry was frustrated by a judge [Judge Warren J. Ferguson] who didn't understand the facts."

Dean Burch, who was chairman from 1969 until 1974 and who started Mr. Wiley on the road to the chairmanship by picking him as FCC general counsel in 1970, defended him against the criticism heaped on him in the WBAI(FM) New York indecency case as well as the family viewing decision. The commission, in holding that the "seven dirty words" used in a George Carlin comedy record were "indecent" and therefore banned from the airwaves, was said to have engaged in "censorship."

Given the same pressures from Congress to clean up the airwaves he said Chairman Wiley had felt, Mr. Burch said, all of the members of the panel would have done the same. Perhaps there would have been a difference in style, he said. But, as regards family time, "Dick Wiley is not the first one to jawbone. He's been un-duly besmirched by the two opinions."

And Newton N. Minow, chairman from 1961 to 1963, agreed. Chairman Wiley "was only doing his job, and doing it correctly. Future FCC chairmen shouldn't be inhibited from doing the same thing," Mr. Minow said.

In their turns as chairman, Messrs. Burch and Minow had engaged in a great deal of jawboning.

Those sentiments, however, were not unanimously expressed. E. William Henry, chairman from 1963 to 1966, said nothing. And Frederick Ford, who was chairman for one year (1960-61) of the seven (1957-64) he was a member of the commission, disagreed with Messrs. Hyde, Burch and Minow.

"Every chairman is under pressure from Congress to do something about programming," Mr. Ford said. "And if you agree with the First Amendment, the FCC shouldn't undertake to interfere with programming." He sought to soften his remarks by stating that Chairman Wiley did the "understandable and proper thing." But, he added, "you have to understand that family viewing and these other things present a problem."

The panel, moderated by Sol Taishoff, editor and chairman of BROADCASTING, offered the former FCC chairman—all of them now in private law practice—to second-guess the present FCC as well their own performance. For some, the passage of time has brought no change in view.

Mr. Hyde, for instance, sounded the theme he expressed during his years at the FCC. The commission should get "out of the business of regulating programming, as required by law." To him, regulation involves such things as questioning licensees about programming and requiring the submission of program logs and ascertainment of community needs. "I'd try to get the commission to comply with Section 326 [the no-censorship provision] of the Communications Act and the First Amendment. We'd all be happier if they did that." (Later, however, he criticized the the U.S. Court of Appeals "for going overboard" in holding that the FCC was guilty of "censorship" in its WBAI decision.)

Mr. Ford said he would abolish the commission's primer on ascertaining community needs. He stuck by the program policy statement the commission adopted during his chairmanship, which listed various categories of programming the commission said broadcasters had found to be in the public interest and called on broadcasters to determine community needs and interests. But he would let broadcasters determine those needs and interests in their own way. And he would extend the policy statement to the networks. One other action he would take as FCC chairman is take the lead in drafting cable television legislation.

Mr. Minow recalled some still painful memories for members of his audience by stating that, if he were FCC chairman, he would make a speech to the NAB and suggest that broadcasters take a day out to watch the programing on their stations, and then say that what they would see is a "vast wasteland." The "vast wasteland" speech he delivered to the NAB in 1961, he said, touched off a "healthy" debate on television's values as a news and information medium. Mr. Minow would direct the debate today to television's effect on children—not on how it harms children, which he says is the wrong question, but on how it could help children.

Mr. Minow was not as happy with some of the decisions he made as chairman as he apparently was with the "vast wasteland speech." He regretted voting in 1962 to support a commission position that political debates were not exempt from the equal time law (the commission under Chairman Wiley reversed that decision); he would have moved toward deregulation of radio in major markets, and he would have called for tougher standards on tuners in the all-channel sets than Congress mandated in 1962. He still thinks the FCC should be drastically reorganized. The same people, he said, cannot initiate rules, adjudicate matters arising under the rules and then punish people who violate them.

Mr. Henry apparently has no regrets with one exception: "I wish I'd applied the fairness doctrine to cigarette advertising," that action was left to Chairman Hyde. He would do things today pretty much as he did them 10 years ago. But he did suggest two things he would do differently: One would be to promote the growth of public broadcasting—set a goal of two public television and two public radio sta-
GUESS WHO'S AT THE HEAD OF THE FEBRUARY SWEEPS.

The "New Color Mickey Mouse Club" is the most important first-run syndicated program of 1977. The results have been outstanding in markets of varying sizes and among both independent and affiliated stations. Many new stations are signing for April starts in preparation for the May sweep.

It's all happening now. So join the club before it's too late!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPOKANE</th>
<th>#1 - Time Period</th>
<th>#1 - Total TV Households</th>
<th>#1 - Teens</th>
<th>#1 - Kids 2-11</th>
<th>#1 - Total Persons 2+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KREM-TV</td>
<td>4:00 PM M-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT. WAYNE</th>
<th>#1 - Time Period</th>
<th>#1 - Total TV Households</th>
<th>#1 - Teens</th>
<th>#1 - Kids 2-11</th>
<th>#1 - Total Persons 2+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WKJG-TV</td>
<td>5:00 PM M-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHARLOTTE</th>
<th>#1 - Time Period</th>
<th>#1 - Total TV Households</th>
<th>#1 - Teens</th>
<th>#1 - Kids 2-11</th>
<th>#1 - Total Persons 2+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WTVT-TV</td>
<td>4:00 PM M-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYTON</th>
<th>#1 - Time Period</th>
<th>#1 - Total TV Households</th>
<th>#1 - Teens</th>
<th>#1 - Kids 2-11</th>
<th>#1 - Total Persons 2+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WKEF-TV</td>
<td>4:00 PM M-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DALLAS/FT. WORTH</th>
<th>#1 - Time Period</th>
<th>#1 - Total TV Households</th>
<th>#1 - Teens</th>
<th>#1 - Kids 2-11</th>
<th>#1 - Total Persons 2+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTVI-TV</td>
<td>4:00 PM M-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEATTLE</th>
<th>#1 - Time Period</th>
<th>#1 - Total TV Households</th>
<th>#1 - Teens</th>
<th>#1 - Kids 2-11</th>
<th>#1 - Total Persons 2+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSTW-TV</td>
<td>4:00 PM M-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUGUSTA</th>
<th>#1 - Time Period</th>
<th>#1 - Total TV Households</th>
<th>#1 - Teens</th>
<th>#1 - Kids 2-11</th>
<th>#1 - Total Persons 2+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WJBF-TV</td>
<td>4:30 PM M-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exclusive Distribution: SFM Media Service Corporation, 6 East 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017.
Contact: Stan Moger, George Hankoff or Gary Lico (212) 682-0760.
"Report me and my cause aright."

AS SHAKESPEARE SAID,

"Speak the speech, I pray you, as I pronounced it to you...

REALTOR®, The term has only been in existence since 1916. It was adopted by the National Association of Real Estate Boards (now the National Association of Realtors) to use exclusively in identifying its members. So the term Realtor isn't even part of the English language. It's a registered collective membership mark.

"I cannot tell what the dickens his name is..."

Specifically, it identifies real estate professionals who are members of the National Association of Realtors and subscribe to its strict Code of Ethics. Consequently, the term Realtor is not a synonym for "real estate agent" or "real estate broker."

"To have what we would have, we speak not what we mean..."

Calling a person something he (or she) isn't can be very touchy as well as inaccurate. You wouldn't say a sailor was a "Leatherneck" would you? Even though both sailors and Marines are in the service, the term "Leatherneck" refers specifically to a Marine and you must differentiate.

It's the same in real estate. That's why the National Association adopted the term Realtor - to give the public an easy, appropriate way to identify members of the National Association of Realtors and distinguish them from non-members.

"Suit the action to the word, the word to the action, with this special observance..."

In the interests of accuracy, it's important to use the term Realtor correctly. You won't have any trouble because there's only one thing to remember:

When you talk about people in the real estate business, make sure they're members of the National Association before you call them Realtors. If they're not members, or if you're not sure of their membership status, simply say "real estate broker" or "real estate agent"... even "broker" or "agent," if you prefer.

We are confident this suggestion will make it easier for you to be accurate and at the same time help us protect and preserve our Realtor mark.

"...Thank you for your voices, thank you, Your most sweet voices."


NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611
Anyway you compare newspaper to radio...radio's being beaten. Badly! In local and national revenue and in importance in the community. The newspaper is where it's at. If your radio station is intent on fighting other radio stations for dollars as well as listeners, then we probably can't help. But, if you'll fight other radio stations for listeners and the newspaper for the big dollars, read on. You may soon be joining our more than 1200 radio station clients.

If you're tired of agonizing over the taken-for-granted effectiveness of the newspaper; if you've had enough of their assumed dollar dominance; if you're fed up with the newspaper reaping the big dollars while radio is given the crumbs, and if you don't want to hear another advertiser challenge, "I get my best results from the newspaper," then the Radio Marketing Program is for you.

The Radio Marketing Program is designed to get you those dollars now going to your biggest competitor, the newspaper. Over three full hours on six audio cassettes containing over 150 proven plans, programs, methods and concepts designed to increase your billings by tens of thousands during 1977. We don't furnish just ideas, they're a dime a dozen. We tell you how to implement each of the series programs and plans. Step by step. One. Two. Three. Each cassette is accompanied by a workbook which takes any guesswork out of the series implementation. You can have your Radio Marketing Program working for you the same day you receive it.

It's the first nuts and bolts presentation of specific 'how to' information ever offered. The price is $150. Order yours today, and start battling the newspaper tomorrow.

Here's what you'll get.

1. HOW TO add tens of thousands to your station's revenues by selling like the newspaper. Within two weeks you'll be selling full pages and double trucks to newspaper only advertisers.

2. HOW TO add $1,000 weekly to your station's revenues in classified advertising. One of newspapers' major revenue sources can be yours. Everything from concept to billing and collection.

3. HOW TO add $48,000 in annual revenues by selling a sports program that every business and industry will buy. You'll sell it in ten days. Non-cancellable with only two copy changes.

4. HOW TO add $1,000 weekly to your station's revenues by use of the telephone. You'll learn how to take this revenue from your local newspaper by selling everything from holiday greetings to safety announcements, congratulations, etc....

5. HOW TO add tens of thousands to your station's revenues with solid promotions many times a year. Everything from a local Christmas for $30,000 to a Yellow Pages sales drive netting $20,000 your first year.

6. HOW TO add tens of thousands...

Ad Ventures International
222 Columbus Ave, San Francisco, CA 94133

☐ OKAY! I'M SET TO FIGHT MY NEWSPAPER
MY CHECK FOR $150.00 IS ENCLOSED.

NAME ___________________________ TITLE ___________________________

CALL LTRS. __________ FORMAT __________________________

ADDRESS ___________________________

CITY ___________________________

STATE ___________________________

ZIP ___________________________

CALIFORNIA PURCHASERS ADD 4% SALES TAX.

FOR FAST ACTION CALL COLLECT 415-398-1472
Encore.

Because many Nebraska children had never seen a play, volunteer performers toured some 2,000 miles, dancing and singing the story of a goblin who wanted to be the Easter Bunny. "Hob's Choice" delighted audiences numbering 800 to 1,000 in communities where the total population was little more than double the audience.

KOLN-TV/KGIN-TV, who helped sponsor the fine arts presentation, video taped the musical before a live audience of children. "Hob's Choice" aired in prime time, giving all children in the area an opportunity to enjoy educational theater.

Supporting the needs of children in small communities is all part of the Fetzer tradition of total community involvement.
This coupon will bring you the world's largest collection of radio features.

You'll hear them all! Nineteen great radio ideas. Commentary, comedy, information, inspiration. Five minute, two minute, one minute features that deliver — audience and sponsor results — for nearly 1200 radio stations, worldwide.

Your free audition cassette samples Ronald Reagan • Art Linkletter • Jack Webb • Bob & Ray • Ralph Story • Virginia Knauer • Mel Blanc • Efrem Zimbalist, Jr. • William E. Simon and more.

Send to:
O'CONNOR CREATIVE SERVICES
Box 8888
Universal City, Ca. 91608

Please rush our free copy of the O'Connor all-show sampler cassette.

Name ______________________ Title ______________________

Station Address ______________________

City ______________________ State ______________________ Zip ______________________
up for him by the recent court decisions.

"There is a legal fantasy we indulge in when we talk of a public trustee who also has a bottom line," Mr. Burch said. He said Mr. Hyde's approach, carried to its logical conclusion, becomes l'aisssez faire, Mr. Minow's to some form of government oversight. "In the middle is the broadcaster, with a responsibility to his stockholders or himself to make a profit, to keep his skirts clean with the FCC. I do not see today, or at the end of the rewrite of the Communications Act, any resolution of that problem," he said.

His suggestion to the commission: Make the Congress face up to that issue. But he said the commission itself doesn't face up to it.

As for what he would have done differently, Mr. Burch said, "I wouldn't have asked for those transcripts"—a reference to the furor he created when, a few days after he became chairman, he asked the networks for transcripts of commentaries they had done following a speech by President Nixon—"and I wouldn't have been so nice to Nick Johnson."

He was kidding, but not much.

**Hollings promises a willingness to learn, listen**

He gives himself passing marks on NAB's legislative test, reaffirms stance for longer license

"I think I could make a pretty good grade on this questionnaire," Senate Communications Subcommittee Chairman Er- nest (Fritz) Hollings (D-S.C.) announced to the delight of his NAB convention TV audience last Monday. In his hand he held NAB's government-relations briefing paper for broadcasters to use on visits to their senators and representatives. It asks if the congressman will support issues such as license renewal revision, with a five-year license term; a provision exempting the proposed consumer agency from FCC license renewals proceedings; legislation to require all radios be equipped with FM and AM; legislation establishing fines for cable systems that break FCC cable rules; the status quo on daylight savings time. Mr. Hollings did not say which measures he specifically might oppose, but his comment indicated he would score correctly from the broadcaster standpoint on most.

He did make clear his support of a five-year license renewal bill that would give a plus to an incumbent in a comparative proceeding if he had substantially lived up to his license commitments. Mr. Hollings's actions were instrumental in the passage of just such a bill in the Senate in 1974 (it later died in conference committee).

On other measures, the senator was less specific, however. Having just taken over the chairmanship of the Communications Subcommittee this session, he said, "I haven't listened enough and I haven't learned enough... The truth of the matter is that it is a new experience for me and our entire committee."

His comments in large measure paralleled those he made in an interview two weeks ago ("Profile," March 28). He said, for example:

- I don't look for any kind of a rewrite of the Communications Act of 1934. [With technology changing so rapidly] if we could agree on an act tomorrow, it would probably be obsolete by this time next year." Instead, he said, he plans for the subcommittee to take up issues one bill at a time. Hearings on license renewal legislation, for instance, are to be held in June or July, he said.
- He expressed disapproval of the court decision overturning an FCC ruling on indecency and, more recently, in overturning the FCC's pay-cable rules. Just as a novice and beginner, I'm beginning to wonder if we're going to have to regulate the Circuit Court of Appeals or the FCC..."

- On TV violence: "I don't see how you can ignore it when it's all everybody is talking about," he said.

The senator said from his own experience running for governor of South Carolina in 1958, he appreciates the power of TV to spread its message. Nearly every newspaper in the state opposed him then, he said, but he was able to buy time on radio and TV that is that is with FM and AM: legislation establishing fines for cable systems that break FCC cable rules; the status quo on daylight savings time. Mr. Hollings did not say which measures he specifically might oppose, but his comment indicated he would score correctly from the broadcaster standpoint on most.

He did make clear his support of a five-year license renewal bill that would give a plus to an incumbent in a comparative proceeding if he had substantially lived up to his license commitments. Mr. Hollings's actions were instrumental in the passage of just such a bill in the Senate in 1974 (it later died in conference committee).

On other measures, the senator was less specific, however. Having just taken over the chairmanship of the Communications Subcommittee this session, he said, "I haven't listened enough and I haven't learned enough... The truth of the matter is that it is a new experience for me and our entire committee."

His comments in large measure paralleled those he made in an interview two weeks ago ("Profile," March 28). He said, for example:

- I don't look for any kind of a rewrite of the Communications Act of 1934. [With technology changing so rapidly] if we could agree on an act tomorrow, it would probably be obsolete by this time next year." Instead, he said, he plans for the subcommittee to take up issues one bill at a time. Hearings on license renewal legislation, for instance, are to be held in June or July, he said.
- He expressed disapproval of the court decision overturning an FCC ruling on indecency and, more recently, in overturning the FCC's pay-cable rules. "Just as a novice and beginner, I'm beginning to wonder if we're going to have to regulate the Circuit Court of Appeals or the FCC..."

- On TV violence: "I don't see how you can ignore it when it's all everybody is talking about," he said.

The senator said from his own experience running for governor of South Carolina in 1958, he appreciates the power of TV to spread its message. Nearly every newspaper in the state opposed him then, he said, but he was able to buy time on radio and TV that is that is without government intervention. If that failed, however, "maybe a useful service could be performed by Congress in creating a good atmosphere" for change in TV programing. The position bears close resemblance to the stance taken by former FCC general counsel Henry Geller several weeks ago in testimony on TV violence before the House Communications Subcommittee (Broadcasting, March 7).

The senator made reference, too, to his subcommittee's scheduled hearings on broadcasting May 9-11. Hearings are said to be undertaken without any particular bill or act in mind. Senator Hollings added, "I think broadcasters are doing an outstanding job in America... I don't think the sky is falling."

- The senator echoed many of these views in his remarks Tuesday morning at the general radio session. His support of the five-year renewal drew enthusiastic support from the audience. "Small radio stations..." he said, "have to fill out too many forms when they should be out spending more time on news and programing."

Not generating applause were the senator's remarks on suggestive lyrics in popular songs played on many radio stations. He compared the problem to that of TV violence and said the best way to solve it is through industry self-restraint, rather than government action. He added though, that there could be the possibility of government action such as including in license renewal requirements a provision requiring stations to be "responsible to the community norms" if broadcasters don't try to solve the problem themselves.

Another broadcaster concern Senator Hollings addressed was that of FCC fee refunds. He explained that he has asked for the reimbursements to be held up, not to inconvenience broadcasters, he said, but to give Congress time to make certain that the court decision calling such fees illegal, "does not bind us in every respect to all federal agencies" and he said he hopes the FCC will be able to work out a "fair fee schedule" to offset basic FCC costs.
Van Deerlin sees law to prohibit sports siphoning

With FCC pay-cable rules out, he talks of sports protection in new Communications Act—but wants no strings on cable movies

House Communications Subcommittee Chairman Lionel Van Deerlin (D-Calif.), reacting to the overturning of the FCC’s pay-cable rules in the U.S. Court of Appeals, said he thinks the FCC’s policy was half right. “The so-called 3-10 rules [governing pay-cable access to movies] by my way of thinking never made any sense.” But the ban on pay TV siphoning of live sporting events is something he thinks “we should damn well write into law.”

In a speech to a TV audience at the National Association of Broadcasters convention last week, largely on the subject of the subcommittee’s rewrite of the Communications Act of 1934, the congressman said the struck-down FCC formula for movies, barring pay-cable access to movies three to 10 years old, was discriminatory. “This, I think to any logical mind, had to seem arbitrary and capricious.”

But, said Mr. Van Deerlin, “when you’re talking about siphoning sports events, you’re talking about something very different.” The key difference, as he sees it, is that “there is no way to preserve the freshness of live sports events.” Movies on the other hand keep much of their value after being played once. Besides, he said, “there is no way” Congress would change the ban on siphoning of sports events. “One would have to note only that there are enough jocks in Congress to know that that is unlikely to happen.”

Mr. Van Deerlin’s subcommittee will have the opportunity to write a sports siphoning ban into its Communications Act rewrite, which the subcommittee chairman defended as the best possible way to set communications policy. Among broadcasters, “there has not been unfettered enthusiasm” for the task of overhauling the act, he said. But there is “one thing that troubles me, and that’s the extent to which communications policy is being made by the courts and the FCC. You seem to be caught in an increasing battle to find what the intent of Congress was and is. And reading back I find that Congress itself wasn’t too damn sure.”

Furthermore, “I should imagine you would feel more secure having your representatives in Congress” addressing the pressing issues of communications “rather than the Ping Pong policy” of the FCC making a ruling and the courts knocking it down. “It is the Congress . . . and not the courts and not the FCC that has ultimate responsibility in setting policy.”

Mr. Van Deerlin said the current posture of communications policy institutions in Washington gives new meaning to the “instability” from which broadcasters have long sought relief in license-renewal bills. What with new chairmen of Communications Subcommittees in both houses of Congress, with the identity of the next FCC chairman still clouded, with uncertainty over the future of the Office of Telecommunications Policy and with the FCC and courts playing a “sort of upstairs-downstairs script . . . it’s sort of...
like waiting for the other shoe to drop," he said.

Add to these factors the "runaway technology" and its effects on the communications law, and "those of us on the House side have just about decided that the 1934 Communications Act is not equal to the task."

Throughout the rewrite project, Mr. Van Deerrin said, the main goal will be to find ways to increase the number of choices available to consumers, "I know you get nervous when you hear talk of looking at network operations and localism," he said. But he pointed out that three-fourths of all TV stations are network affiliates, that 50% of stations use network programming, and that independent stations are now beginning to use satellite communications to compete. "Does it increase the choice—the opportunity for wider horizons for the consumer?" he repeated.

He also repeated stances he took the previous day before a radio audience in opposition to both the equal-time law ("an utter travesty") and the fairness doctrine. The scarcity argument, used as the rationale for imposing the fairness doctrine on stations, no longer applies to broadcasting, he said, particularly in major markets. If anything, it would better apply to newspapers, of which there are fewer outlets, than to broadcast stations. "I think it's time, at least on an experimental basis, and I hope on a permanent basis" to remove the fairness doctrine, he said.

In the end, Mr. Van Deerrin said, there is no way to have a new communications law "unless you, the broadcast industry, feel that we are being fair to you." If the broadcaster in the congressman's home district does not like the bill, he said, chances are the average congressman will not vote for it. His last word to his broadcast audience: "Keep up with us, work with us."

### Roper study finds a little lost ground doesn't keep TV from dominating

Medium again earns highest marks for believability, as news source and influence in elections; current report finds public doesn't agree with detractors' violence claims; however, there is a slight decline in opposition to government control

Television has slipped a bit in public esteem, but it remains by long odds the most believable medium, the highest rated institution in terms of performance, the dominant source of news and a growing influence in state and local as well as national elections.

These conclusions emerged from the 10th national public opinion poll conducted by the Roper Organization for the Television Information Office, released at the NAB convention last week by TIO Director Roy Danish.

A new question in the current study found that in the opinion of the public, television falls far short of being the kind of violence creator its detractors claim it is ("Closed Circuit," March 28).

As a new way to rate seven possible causes of aggressiveness in children, based on experience with their own or other children, respondents rated TV a relatively weak fourth. And those with both young and older children ranked it fifth.

While 39% of the panel thought the main cause of aggressive or abusive behavior among children was "seeing too much fighting and other kinds of violent action in television entertainment programs," 79% thought it was "not enough discipline at home," 45% thought they came from an unhappy or broken home, and 43% thought "too much free time and not enough to do" (for details, see table).

The current study, conducted in November and December 1976, showed TV had lost some ground since the study two years earlier. There was a decline in sentiment for less government control over programming, a growing determination among the minority who oppose commercials in children's programs and some erosion in acceptance of the concept of commercial TV generally. As Burns W. Roper, chairman of the Roper Organization, put it in the report:

1. The American public continues to endorse the commercially sponsored system of broadcasting, but a little less widely than in past years.

2. While criticism exists, the critics are in the minority—although the minority appears to be increasing somewhat.

3. Even though the minority criticism is sizable, most of the critics agree with others that having commercials is a fair price to pay for getting their programs, though not quite as many agree as in past years.

Specifically, the number of people who felt there should be no commercials in children's programs remained about the same as two years ago—26% now vs. 27% then. And the number who thought having such commercials is all right remained unchanged at 63%. But among the 26% who were against, more than half—54% versus 35% two years ago—favored eliminating commercials even if it meant reducing the number of children's programs "considerably." It was the first time more than half of the anticommercial group had ever done that. At the same time, the number who would keep the commercials in order to avoid reducing the number of programs declined from 54% two years ago to 38% in the current study.

As for the concept that "having commercials on TV is a fair price to pay for being able to watch it," roughly three-fourths (74%) of the people agreed, but this was a come-down from 84% two years ago. Those who disagreed meanwhile rose to 20% from 12%.

Opposition to government control of programming, which peaked in the wake of the Watergate scandals, seemed to diminish slightly in the latest study. Those taking the position that government should have less control remained the largest group, 36% of the total, but this was down from 41% in 1974.

Those feeling that government should exercise more control over what programs are on TV rose, meanwhile, to 24% from 15%, while those believing the present amount of control is about right tumbled 34%, down from 36% in 1974. Since the question was first asked in 1963, TIO noted, the group that would like more government control has increased by 50%
A NEW HIGH-SPEED FILM FOR
"AVAILABLE DARKNESS."

When the story's there, but the available light isn't so available, load up with new Eastman Ektachrome video news film high speed 7250 (tungsten). You can shoot where special lighting would be unwelcome or impossible, because you'll have 7250's high speed (EI 400 tungsten) working for you. What's more, you can push development two stops to EI 1600 tungsten with remarkably little increase in grain. Now you can afford to stop down and cover scenes and people with a depth of field and sharpness you may never have thought possible.

This 7250 film is complementary to 7240, and uses the same Process VNF-1 equipment and procedures.

There was a time when "no lights" meant no story. Now it just means you load your camera with this remarkable new film. Get the story in "available darkness."

For a brochure or a call from one of our sales and engineering representatives, please write: Eastman Kodak Company, Dept. 640, Rochester, New York 14650.

FILM IS GOOD NEWS.
women as more liberated than they really are (46%) and that they are portrayed realistically (44%).

Half the respondents felt that TV devotes "about the right amount" of time to having people express their opinions on the air, a gain of five percentage points since 1974. About a third (32%) felt too little time is devoted to opinion (down from 39%), while 11% thought too much time is (up from 8%).

In a follow-up to a special study in July 1975, the respondents were asked whether they thought children's TV programs have improved over "the past two or three years." The answers were about the same as in the earlier survey: In both, 29% saw improvement. In the latest, 21% saw some deterioration (as compared with 19% in the first study). 27% found little change (vs. 25%) and 24% said they didn't know (vs. 28%).

The respondents showed little awareness that noncommercial time in children's weekend programming had been cut from 16 minutes an hour in 1972 to 9 minutes an hour in 1976. That's a 41% reduction, but 25% of the respondents thought there's "a lot more time" devoted to commercials and announcements now than "three or four years ago:" 11% thought there's "a little more time now," and 18% thought it's "about the same amount," while 2% thought it's "a little less time now," 1% said "a lot less time now," and 43% said they didn't know enough to make a judgment.

Whatever their views, people seem to be watching more and more each year. They were asked: "On an average day, about how many hours do you personally spend watching TV?" For the total sample, the median time was 2 hours 53 minutes—three minutes more than in 1972, and 36 minutes more than 15 years ago. Among the college-educated the median was 2 hours 24 minutes, up 12 minutes from 1972 and also 36 minutes more than in 1961, and among the upper economic levels the median was 2 hours 40 minutes, up 11 minutes from 1972 and 38 minutes from 1961.

Roper uses identically worded questions from survey to survey. In the latest study, some 2,000 personal interviews were conducted during November-December 1976. Respondents were selected scientifically to represent a nationwide cross-section of U.S. adults aged 18 and over.

A booklet presenting the questions and data will be offered in May by the TIO, 745 Fifth Avenue, New York 10022, at 50 cents a copy.

NAB's three main lobbying efforts for this Congress

Cable forfeiture legislation, consumer-agency bill and pay-TV resolution top list of priorities for government affairs

Cable forfeiture, the proposed agency for consumer advocacy and pay television are the legislative items the National Association of Broadcasters thinks will receive the most prompt attention in the new Congress and on which it is placing its own lobbying emphasis on Capitol Hill.

Donald Zeifang, NAB senior vice president for government relations, in a pitch for support on Capitol Hill from the TV broadcasters at a Monday NAB session, listed NAB's positions on these items (Roy Elson, vice president for government relations, made a similar plea at Monday's radio session):

Forfeiture legislation. This bill, which would give the FCC authority to fine cable systems for FCC rule violations, died last session after passing the Senate, and the House Communications Subcommittee is considering now whether to take it up apart from the Communications Act rewrite this year. NAB wants it passed as a means of cracking down on cable scofflaws.

Agency for Consumer Advocacy. With the support of President Jimmy Carter, legislation to create this new agency is considered certain to make it to the floors of both houses this year. The proposed agency would represent consumer interests in proceedings before agencies such as the FCC, and NAB wants an exemption in the bill to keep the agency out of FCC license renewal proceedings. The renewal process is already open to virtually everyone, the association argues.

Pay TV. NAB seeks as many endorsements as it can muster for a resolution by

Tip's tips. Speaker of the House Thomas P. O'Neill (D-Mass.) chided TV broadcasters in a Tuesday NAB luncheon for playing up Congress's blemishes in news coverage, but on the whole gave TV and radio partial credit for bringing President Carter the highest popularity rating ever for a President."This man seems to have the charm and charisma of a Jack Kennedy," he said. He said the American people lack confidence in their institutions at the moment, and asked TV's help to turn that around. Mr. O'Neill was accompanied by his chief counsel, Charles Ferris, said to be President Carter's choice for FCC chairman or commissioner.
Representative Charles Thone (R-Neb.) opposing siphoning of sports and movies from over-the-air TV by pay cable. The measure would have no legislative force, but is intended instead to put as many members of Congress as possible on record supporting "free" TV.

Messrs. Zelfang and Elson urged delegates to visit their congressional representatives and lobby for broadcast interests during the convention; "de-briefing" forms were handed out for broadcasters to relate their Hill encounters.

**Krelstein rails against suffocation by government**

DSA winner recites his 43 years of frustration with an ever-growing load of regulation that should have been checked by First Amendment

Harold R. Krelstein, chairman of Plough Broadcasting, Memphis, opened last week's convention of the National Association of Broadcasters with a theme that was to be heard again and again: Broadcasters want the full protection of the First Amendment and emancipation from excessive regulation.

Mr. Krelstein appeared as the winner of this year's NAB Distinguished Service Award and as a feisty advocate of less government control.

In his 43 years in broadcasting, said Mr. Krelstein, "I have scrambled to get the order, struggled to comply with the latest turgid and incomprehensible directives from the FCC, tried to keep costs down to a reasonable 25% over what they were the year before and tried to stay out of trouble because I might have tangled with the minimum wage-hour law, the political broadcasting law, the equal opportunity law, a Federal Trade Commission directive or some other insanity supplied by the federal government in triplicate. But most of all, tried to keep my head above the useless tons of paperwork which now, and rightfully so, are beginning to drown the very bureaucracy which created this paper monster."

Because of its licensing power, said Mr. Krelstein, "some arm of government is always trying to coerce, intimidate or sweet talk us into doing something they want us to do. They have sung us the siren song of all governments: Let us handle it. Just do what we say. After all, we know what is good for you."

The regulation proliferates, said Mr. Krelstein, despite the restraints that the First Amendment was intended to impose. "We broadcasters are the chosen people," said the chairman of Plough Broadcasting, a subsidiary of Plough Inc., the proprietary drug firm. "With all respect to car dealers and cereal and soap makers and even pharmaceutical manufacturers, all of whom are our dearest spon-

**For radio, there will be an even brighter tomorrow**

Prediction of $3.2 billion revenues by '85 forecast in Future of Radio study that also makes upbeat reports on FM, deregulation and automation; other speakers add thoughts that make outlook for medium even more exciting

What will radio be like in 1985? Some glimpses were offered at the NAB convention last week by John Dimling, the association's research vice president, in a preview of results of NAB's $30,000 Future of Radio study. More details on the findings are contained in the April issue of Radioactive, to be distributed shortly to NAB radio members. Among the highlights:

- Radio revenues will be up 85% over 1975's, reaching $3.2 billion. Radio expenses will represent about 91% of revenues but will have grown at a somewhat slower pace, aggregating 79%, so that profit margins will be up. Revenues per station will continue to grow in markets of every size, with states and geographical regions producing essentially the same proportions of total revenues in 1985 that they do today, though the South Atlantic region stands to gain most because the largest population gains are expected there.

- The FM audience will edge ahead of AM's to represent 51.7% of the total radio audience in 1985, and FM revenues will account for more than 42% of all radio revenues. FM quadraphonics will be in general use and AM stations will counter with stereo, possibly as early as 1980. Both AM and FM will move to fully automated transmission. Cable could "dramatically alter the present competitive balance in radio markets," but its impact depends on too many unknowns to be predictable.

- Radio deregulation will continue, the license period will be extended—probably to five years from the present three and probably before 1985—and though the ban on cigarette advertising will not be lifted, no new advertising bans are expected. Advertisers may, however, have to be more careful about the language in their commercials.

- Satellite networking will be available and affordable, but no major new technological improvements in signal processing are expected within the next decade, meaning stations won't be required to make major capital investments in innovative equipment. Citizen-band radio and auto tape players aren't expected to affect in-car listening very much.

- There will be continuing pressure to increase the number of radio stations. Some of the remaining clear channels may be opened up by 1985, but there will be no relaxation of AM signal overlap standards or any reduction in AM channel spacing by that time. An expansion of the upper limit of the AM band by 200 kilohertz is possible by 1985, as is a reduction of FM channel spacing.

- Owners of AM-FM broadcast combinations within the same market probably won't have to divest either, but AM-FM operations probably will have to split if the stations are sold. There'll be increasing pressure on AM-FM operations to reduce program duplication but the news functions of those stations won't have to be separated.

Specific percentage quotas for hiring women and minorities won't be imposed, and stations won't be required to give additional access time to politicians or special-interest groups. There will be some regulation of future cable carriage of radio signals in recognition of the potential for harm in unlimited importation of distant signals.

- The average American aged 12 or older will be spending 3 hours 15 minutes per day with radio in 1985.

In a convention follow-up session with Ted Landphair of WMAL(AM) Washington asking the questions, five radio specialists added some of their own views. Some of these differed from the study's.

Harry M. (Chip) Shosshan, counsel and staff director of the House Subcommittee on Communications, suggested, for instance, that perhaps a five-year station license term wouldn't be long enough and that the term, in the upcoming rewrite of the Communications Act, might be made "substantially" longer.

FCC Commissioner Joseph Fogarty went even further, saying he'd favor
The BVH-1000. Consider the advantages.

Last year, Sony Broadcast introduced the prototype of a new 1" high band video recorder. The BVH-1000.

The BVH-1000 produced picture quality difficult to believe. In fact, broadcasters didn’t believe it. They had to see it for themselves. And they snapped up every prototype we could deliver.

Since then, we’ve made some changes. Added more features. Expanded the BVH concept to include a portable model, the BVH-500, for professional 1" production in the field.

And we’ve sold a lot of machines.

If you’re considering the move to 1", consider the advantages of the BVH-1000.

1. The Advantage of Shared Sector Scanning. The Sony Broadcast BVH-1000 and BVH-500 both use an exclusive system of scanning that records video and sync (lines 1-17) with separate heads. Which means the entire vertical interval is captured and available for encoding any signal required in the future by the FCC.

Color banding is eliminated. And generation after generation, the BVH-1000 picture retains incredible clarity and precision.

2. The Advantage of BIDIREX. Film editing techniques, with a professional video recorder?

That’s what you get with the BVH-1000. Not one, but two control modes are provided to give editors a true “film” feeling. In shuttle mode, the tape can be moved in either direction, from stop to 30 times normal speed. With a recognizable picture, so you can make fast editing decisions.

In jog mode, the BVH-1000 lets you move the tape as though you were positioning the reels by hand—while you monitor a fully locked picture.

3. The Advantage of Interchangeability. 1 dB down is the specification. Need we say more?

Sony’s interchange is guaranteed by a gimmick-free devotion to precision mechanics and supported by the experience of building several hundred thousand video recorders.

4. The Advantage of Color Framing. Some high end production recorders don’t offer color framing. Others make it available as an expensive option.

But both the BVH-1000 and BVH-500 provide color framing capability as standard equipment. Add that to a logic system ideally suited for computer assisted editing, and the Sony BVH-1000 is your best bet to produce that “word from our sponsor.”

5. The Advantage of High Fidelity Audio. Not one, not two, but three isolated audio tracks with frequency response from 50 Hz to 15 kHz. With over 50 dB isolation between tracks.

Never before has any production recorder offered the level of audio quality found in these two new Sony Broadcast machines.

And a special wide band amplifier is automatically switched onto the cue track in search mode, to accommodate SMPTE code playback in high speed.

But it is impossible to describe all the advantages of the Sony BVH-1000 and BVH-500 high band recorders. You must see them to believe them.

Contact Sony Broadcast today, and ask for a demonstration. You’ll see why networks and production companies alike are buying this remarkable new recorder.
licenses “in perpetuity”—if it could be assured that broadcasters would “live up to your responsibility.” Mr. Fogarty also said he wasn’t sure how much more deregulation there will or should be, but that he’d favor loosening up some of the paperwork wherever feasible.

Mr. Fogarty also said that in his view no financial burden should be placed on licensees to furnish copies of their public records to public-interest or other groups.

Al Chismark of Meredith’s WTVH(TV) Syracuse, N.Y., estimated that an FCC rulemaking on AM stereo may be initiated in about 18 months, and that a notice of inquiry and rulemaking on quad FM may come this summer. He also ventured that CB radio may destroy inroads of the inaudible.

Horace W. Gross of the Washington consulting firm of Frazier, Gross & Clay, which conducted the Future of Radio study for NAB, suggested that radio stations would remain a good investment because the study indicated they would be more profitable—“not greatly, but somewhat”—in the next 10 years.

Miles David, president of the Radio Advertising Bureau, took exception to the study’s forecast of an 85% increase in radio revenues by 1985. “I think we can do a lot better,” he said. Growth during the past 10 years has been better than 8% annually, he said, and if this is maintained the increase will total 118% to 130% by 1985. “Why not set a goal of overaging at least 10% a year?” he asked. “At that rate by 1985 radio will have grown not 85% but 159%. It’s achievable. It can be done.”

Little radio guys advised to think big in localism

Wiley tells small-market session that such service is defense against inroads of new technologies; FCC’s Ray offers a mixed bag of assurances, misgivings, compliments

The small market radio program at the National Association of Broadcasters convention last week provided FCC Chairman Richard E. Wiley with a second forum for another bit of farewell advice to broadcasters regarding localism: It’s in their best interests.

More than that, the program—during which commission officials fielded questions from the audience—also provided a forum for some farewell remarks from William B. Ray, chief of the commission’s Complaints and Compliance Division, who will reach the mandatory retirement age of 70 before the next NAB convention. He directed some critical remarks toward commission policies—and, by implication, a suggestion of representative Lionel Van Deerlin (D-Calif.)—and some complimentary ones toward Chairman Wiley.

The proposed rewrite of the Communications Act as well as Representative Van Deerlin’s suggestion that a portion of the UHF spectrum be reassigned for radio use was on the mind of one broadcaster who asked a question about them.

Paul Putney, deputy chief of the Broadcast Bureau, said the addition of channels to large cities seems “unlikely.” But Wallace Johnson, chief of the Broadcast Bureau, noted that the commission, in preparing for the World Administrative Radio Conference to be held in 1979, is reviewing the needs for various areas of the spectrum. And, he noted, there are proposals—which “have not been discarded”—for expanding AM service and carving FM channels out of UHF spectrum space.

At that point Mr. Ray jumped in, noting that he was at his “last convention,” a fact that, he suggested, would permit him to express himself with somewhat more candor than he might otherwise have. Speaking as a former broadcaster—he had headed NBC news in Chicago before buying KASIAM) Ames, Iowa, which he operated 1939-61—he said, “I think the commission for years has been issuing too many licenses.”

The purpose is diversity, “but there comes a time when competition becomes impossible.”

As for the proposed rewrite of the Communications Act, Mr. Ray said broadcasters should hope the present act is retained. “Any new one will be harder on broadcasters,” he said, “more regulatory.”

But he also suggested that broadcasters could relax: “I don’t think there will be a new one this year or in the next five.”

Chairman Wiley touched on a theme he sounded in his luncheon speech the day before (see page 33) in stating that, during the review of the Communications Act, questions will be raised as to whether “we need a locally based system.” Broadcasters, he added, should “take stock,” determine what their role is, how they feel about “localism,” “I believe in it,” he added, “I hope you do, too.” He contends that local service is broadcaster’s best defense against seeing the present system made obsolete by new technologies.

Mr. Ray’s compliment for Mr. Wiley—issued after Mr. Ray noted that there wasn’t anything the chairman could do for him now—was in connection with the commission’s attitude toward broadcasters who violate fraudulent billing and similar rules.

The commission under Chairman Wiley, he noted, “has engaged in regulation—or deregulation—on unimportant things.” But the commission has been “deadly” on matters involving basic character qualifications, such as fraudulent billing or misrepresentations to the commission. “The commissioners,” Mr. Ray added, “don’t think those people belong in broadcasting.” Summing up, he said, “It’s laissez faire on the one side, tough as hell on the other.” And the audience applauded.

CRTC is looking into pro-separatist charges against Radio Canada

The Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission, at the request of Canadian Prime Minister Pierre Elliott Trudeau, is investigating charges

Small Market Radio Committee—FCC Q and A. L to r: Richard J. Shiben, chief, Renewal and Transfer Division; Martin I. Levy, chief, Broadcast Facilities Division; William B. Ray, chief, Complaints and Compliance Division; Paul W. Putney, deputy chief, Broadcast Bureau; Wallace E. Johnson, chief, Broadcast Bureau, and Chairman Richard E. Wiley.
Maximum Signal Performance In Harris' FM Transmitters with the MS-15 Exciter... for the Sound of the Century!

There's no doubt about it, your listeners will hear the difference with the new Harris 'K' line of FM transmitters featuring the MS-15 solid-state exciter, employing Digitally Synthesized Modulation (DSM)* and overshoot compensation. These advanced design techniques offer higher stereo separation, and increased loudness with no degradation of audio quality.

DSM affords the ultimate in stereo and SCA performance, with 40 dB or better separation, 30 Hz through 15 kHz. Modulation of the 19 kHz pilot and crosstalk into the subchannel are eliminated with this technique.

The new Dynamic Transient Response filter (DTR) allows no greater than 2% overshoot. Thus, a 2 to 6 dB increase in loudness can be achieved while maintaining excellent transient response, high stereo separation, low crosstalk and low intermodulation distortion.

For the clearest, loudest sound around, write for information on the new Harris FM transmitters with the MS-15 exciter to: Harris Corporation, Broadcast Products Division, Quincy, Illinois 62301.

*Patent applied for
that members of the Canadian Broadcasting System show bias in favor of independence for Quebec. The commission expects to have a report completed by July 1.

The prime minister reportedly has said that Quebec nationalists have quietly taken over Radio Canada, the French-language service of CBC, and are systematically distorting news and public affairs programs to favor the separatist government of Quebec Premier Rene Levesque.

A.W. Johnson, president of CBC, reportedly said he was “surprised and dismayed by the intensity of the ruling Liberal Party’s attacks. We have never engaged people on the basis of a political blood test, and we are not going to start now,” he said.

CBC is financed by the government ($467 million has been allotted for its operation in the coming fiscal year) but it operates independently in programming.

FCC’s short form for radio renewal sometimes catches broadcasters short

Opportunity to clear up confusion provided at NAB session; burden of paperwork apparent in issues posed to commission’s Bauman

“The key to this whole thing is periodic review. ... If you wait until the last minute to file this thing, you can be in a lot of trouble.”

The “thing”: Jeff Bauman, FCC renewals branch chief, was referring to is the commission’s short radio-renewal form issued last year for commercial AM’s and FM’s. Mr. Bauman, along with Washington communications attorney Robert Coll, of McKenna, Wilkinson and Kittner, ran down the form for confused renewal applicants at the second of two such similar sessions in independent continuance last week.

Erwin Krasnow, NAB general counsel, served as moderator.

Mr. Bauman’s point was brought out when the discussion turned to “promise-versus-performance” charges that can develop from the programing percentages written on the form. If it looks like a licensee isn’t able to carry through with his commitment at any time during the license period, Mr. Bauman urged, an amendment to the renewal form should be filed.

In an NAB radio-renewal workshop sheet distributed at the session, it was explained that the “FCC defines substantially (different) as meaning a 15% decrease in any one [programing] category or a 20% decrease over-all.”

One specific problem with the form cited by both the FCC representative and the broadcasting audience involved question 19 which asks the renewal applicant to state how much political advertising he or she plans to accept. The oversight: a line was left out of the form, without which, according to Mr. Bauman, any answer becomes meaningless. The NAB explanation sheet sought to clarify the matter, saying that the FCC permits “four minutes excess of normal commercial limit during 10% total operating hours during 45 and 60 day pre-election periods for political advertising.”

Another problem involved broadcasters’ fears of burdensome research and paperwork from question 18 for those who must compare commercial practices between license periods. Mr. Bauman said that he believed “composite week” comparisons would suffice but added that he would check it out. NAB’s Mr. Krasnow said he planned to write the FCC the following day asking for a public clarification. (Mr. Bauman explained that the session was also for the benefit of the FCC, to let the commission know broadcaster complaints to be considered in possible form revisions.)

As for the equal-employment-opportunity sections for the form, Mr. Bauman explained that the commission, from those licenses not exempt from filing, especially wants documentation of recruiting attempts.

Mr. Coll took his turn earlier and, in explaining part three on engineering, said he’s been surprised just how many applicants fail to adjust their equipment and describe their operation which is actually improper.

Fortunately the commission generally takes “remedial rather than punitive action”, he said, but warned broadcasters to make sure their engineering systems are within the rules.

The panelists also spent time explaining the filing requirements regarding station ownership, with one broadcaster citing the difficulty of tracking down required information from closed-mouthed directors. The answer, in effect, was to keep trying.

The gap between broadcasters and citizen groups is narrowing

Representatives of both factions ven their feelings at NAB convention; agree there are still differences, but that both sides have become more understanding, less acrimonious.

It may be too early to say that the days of confrontation between broadcasters and citizen groups that are dissatisfied with the broadcast service they receive are over. But a workshop at the National Association of Broadcasters convention indicated that civility is beginning to replace suspicion, as both sides gain experience in negotiating with the other.

The workshop on a “Look at Television/Community Group Negotiations,” was held on Tuesday. And James Lymnaug, vice president and general manager of WLOK-TV Washington, and Kathy Bonk, National Organization for Women, held forth on how well they had resolved differences. So did Jack Harris, president of KPRC-AM-TV Houston and a member of the board of the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, and Plurial Marshall, chairman of the National Black Media Coalition.

Another workshop, dealing with negotiations between radio stations and citizen groups, however, indicated not only that some of the rough edges on those relations remain but that race is not necessarily an index to that conflict. In all, the programing matter with Mr. Gilliam—some citizen groups are determined to have a weekly 90-minute People United to Save Humanity program returned to the station’s schedule, while WLOK is proposing a 45-minute program.

Mr. Chambless noted that an agreement on various matters had been reached, but said, “Even with the best agreement, there’s a hassle. So if the problem cannot be resolved, we’re going back to the FCC.”

Howard Robertson, an owner of the station who is also black and who participated in the workshop, expressed confidence that the problem could be resolved.

Indeed, compared to the television ses-

Filling out the Short Form. L to r: Robert Coll, McKenna, Wilkinson & Kittner; Jeff Bauman, FCC, and Erwin Krasnow, NAB.
Maximum Sound Performance
In Harris' AM Transmitters.
High Technology Working for You.

For the loudest sound and highest efficiencies in AM transmitters, Harris offers the new MW-A series. Now included in the MW-1A, 1 kw, MW-5A, 5kW, and MW-50A, 50kW, transmitters is a built-in audio processing circuit. This circuit is designed to increase loudness up to 3dB. When adjusted to station format, small modulation peaks, which hold the average level down, are reduced, allowing the larger and more powerful levels of the audio signal to modulate the transmitter at the maximum limit.

The new MW-A series of transmitters with PSM*, MW-1A, and PDM*, MW-5A and MW-50A, offer other superior features...

- PA efficiency approaching 90%
- 125% positive peak modulation
- Low distortion
- Excellent transient response
- Wide frequency response

For complete information on the world's number one AM transmitters, write: Harris Corporation, Broadcast Products Division, Quincy, Illinois 62301.

*Patented
sion’s workshop, the one involving radio seemed to be a kind of throwback. Not only did Mr. Chambliss relate the problems with WLOK and the previous owner, Starr Broadcasting Group Inc.—Mr. Chambliss had filed a petition to deny Starr’s renewal application—but Lawrence Q. Stamps, chairman of the executive committee of the Lynchburg, Va., chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, told a tale of dealings with the Washington Star’s WLOK-AM-TV Lynchburg that reflected suspicion and hostility on both sides. “We laid out demands, not requests,” Mr. Stamps said at one point. “The community was not being served… We continually keep the heat on them.”

That kind of talk seemed reflective of the dark side of the moon of the negotiations known to WTOP-TV and NOW, and to KPRC-TV and Mr. Marshall. Not that the present state of affairs was easily arrived at.

Mr. Lynaugh recalled the uneasiness he felt when he received telephone calls from NOW regarding WTOP-TV’s plans to make changes in a woman-oriented program, Everywoman, that was not doing well in the ratings. “We perceived their message as indignation and as a threat to us if we persisted with this change,” he said. And a number of questions went through his mind: “Is this a group that is out to prove a point or are they going to be receptive to ideas and information… I wonder if they have met with other stations, or are we going to be their test case?… Shall we sit in a circle, or at a table?”

The fears, apparently, were groundless. A meeting proposed NOW was held, and the outcome was “understanding and cautious trust on both sides.”

Not only that, but Ms. Bonk persuaded Mr. Lynaugh to hold another meeting to discuss WTOP-TV’s minority and female employment. That led to a request for modifications of the station’s affirmative action program and a full workforce analysis.

The request for an analysis disturbed the station, Mr. Lynaugh said. “Why do more than the law required?” But we decided to see if something could be learned. Something was learned, he said: “First, that analysis was helpful and not a burden; second, that the NOW requests were reasonable and constructive.”

Ms. Bonk was as friendly to WTOP-TV as Mr. Lynaugh was to NOW. Not only has NOW developed good relations with the station, she said. “But they don’t need us any more. They have their own in-house women and community groups” to look after their own needs.

She also labeled the dealing with WTOP-TV “a positive experience,” and said: “Broadcasters can learn from community groups, and groups can learn from broadcasters.”

Mr. Harris and Mr. Marshall also indicated that their relationship was not always as comfortable as it seemed last week. Mr. Harris said that in most instances in which stations have begun dialogues with groups in Houston, they began with “suspicion and perhaps hostility on both sides. It requires patience and a desire for understanding on the part of both parties before this attitude can be dissolved into a mutual effort for reasonable accommodation.”

Now, Mr. Harris said, KPRC-TV seems to benefit from “the expertise” of citizen groups. “Where their suggestions or demands have run counter to our judgment,” he said, “we have explained our reasoning, but our judgment has prevailed. We have cooperated, but we have not been railroaded or blackmailed.”

For his part, Mr. Marshall indicated that at least some groups are becoming more sophisticated in their dealings with stations, better informed and more institutionalized. The changes, he suggests, are for the better, so far as the stations as well as the groups are concerned.

In 1968 and 1969, he recalled, black groups would confront station management with statements like: “This is what you’re going to do, Whitley! But those days are gone.” Now, he said, groups discuss problems, and if they have done their homework, they will be heard. If not, they’ll be “summarily dismissed.”

Furthermore, he said, groups are becoming permanent fixtures in communities, and he forecast changes in their approach. “You will see fewer petitions to deny,” he said. Instead, groups will be conferring with stations several times a year to check up on their activities.

But he also suggested that groups should not be regarded as having gone soft. “We will go for agreements with every station in the market,” he said. “But with hardheads that are not going to deal, they’ll be sent to the man.”

For all the talk about understanding between groups and stations, Nolan A. Bowie, an attorney with the Citizens Communications Center who appeared at both workshops, probably had a meaningful message for all concerned when, in discussing the negotiations process, he said it is similar to a poker game:

“It involves a certain amount of chance. There is a point at which the players cannot go beyond and thus must drop out. There must be an honest appreciation of the cost involved (i.e., cost of settlement vs. cost of litigating a petition to deny). There is a certain amount of bluffing, acting and attempts to manipulate the odds in one’s favor. Moreover, everyone tries to play with a poker face.”

Monagas reminds that broadcasters must make an affirmative effort in minority hiring

Finding qualified applicants is not an impossibility, but it does require a management commitment, he tells NAB convention session

Broadcasters’ complaints that they can’t find qualified minority applicants for job openings is a “cop-out,” Lionel Monagas, chief of the FCC’s industry equal employment opportunity unit told an NAB convention TV workshop on Tuesday. The problem is not where to find them, he said, but how committed station management is to look for them.

If stations are willing to seek out minority job candidates they can, he said, mentioning Howard University’s referral service and the NAB Employment Clearinghouse, both in Washington.
The Best is Getting Better...
Harris IF Modulated TV Transmitters
now have MCP and TSB

Sophisticated, futuristic, the most advanced state-of-the-art design in color television transmission is IF (Intermediate Frequency) Modulation. And now—maximum color performance...fewer adjustments...in the new line of Harris IF Modulated TV transmitters, featuring the MCP solid-state visual exciter with TSB (Transversal SideBand) filter.

With the new Harris TV transmitters you'll get sharper, more vivid pictures...
Brighter colors...
Have greater reliability and stability...
Simplified operation and maintenance...
Ready for ATS...

See the difference for yourself, with the new line of Harris television transmitters. For technical details, write to: Harris Corporation, Broadcast Products Division, Quincy, Illinois 62301.

HARRIS COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING
Six American Families

A new, unique television series. Six hour-long programs that tell viewers something about themselves. About their families. About families they know.

*Six American Families* premieres the week of April 4th. Nationally on the PBS stations and on the five Group W stations.

The GroupW camera crews lived in the homes of six very different families scattered around the country. With an Iowa farm family and the family of a black New York City cop. A Polish-American blue-collar household in Chicago and an affluent-though-broken one in a San Francisco suburb. An Albuquerque scientist and his family and a poor, 25-member family in rural Georgia.

The crews' assignment: give us a portrait of these American families. Show us their problems, their frustrations, their hopes and their disappointments.

The result is something different in television. The first 50 minutes of each program is a living portrait of each family, warts and all. There are no actors, no scripts, no scenarios. The family goes about its life openly, honestly, sharing its most personal experiences.

Then, in the final ten minutes they learn something about themselves. This segment of the program focuses on the family after they've seen themselves on videotape for the first time. We see them reliving their lives as initially caught by the camera. And they react, sometimes with
Families can do 71 million.

surprise, sometimes with shock.

*Six American Families*
gives viewers a picture in microcosm of the family at the beginning of our nation's third century. The series will also give them a better insight and understanding of the problems and conflicts, the decisions and dreams of the most important family they know. Their own.

**GROUP**

*WESTINGHOUSE BROADCASTING COMPANY*

---

Six American Families was produced by Group W in association with the United Church of Christ and the United Methodist Church. The PBS telecasts have been made possible by a grant from The Travelers Insurance Companies.

---

**SIX AMERICAN FAMILIES**

**WATCH FOR IT ON THESE DATES:**

**Week of April 4:**
The Pasciaks of Chicago

**Week of April 11:**
The Greenbergs of California

**Week of April 18:**
The Kennedys of Albuquerque

**Week of April 25:**
The Georges of New York City

**Week of May 2:**
The Stephenses of Iowa

**Week of May 9:**
The Burks of Georgia

*(CHECK YOUR LOCAL LISTINGS FOR STATION, DAY AND TIME.)*
Clark College in Atlanta, and job-skills banks across the country. "But ask yourselves," he said, "how committed are you?"

Mr. Monagas was the main distributor of information at the workshop, moderated by Erwin Krasnow, NAB general counsel, and Arthur Goodkind, the Washington law firm of Koteen & Burt, assisted the audience in asking "nitty-gritty" questions about the FCC's EEO filing requirements.

Reaching the FCC's "zone of reasonableness" or 25%-50% of parity in minority hiring requirements is based on minorities as a whole group rather than the different groupings of minorities in a community, Mr. Monagas said in answer to a query from Mr. Goodkind. Women, however, are a separate category from minorities, he said, adding there are more women in the work force than minorities.

Concern about the commission's recruitment requirements was expressed in a number of questions to Mr. Monagas. Stations should use every possible means available to inform minorities and women of job vacancies at the station, he advised, suggesting women's groups and minority read newspapers. No matter what the situation is at the station with a job vacancy, some type of outreach is required before filing the vacancy, he said. If a job opens today and a qualified minority applicant walks in tomorrow, that person cannot be hired on the spot, he said. Other applicants must have an opportunity to get that job.

Executive recruiters may be used, he said, but the station must be sure that the recruiter has an adequate EEO policy. Promotion from within is fine, he said, but when creating a new job, some type of outreach must be made.

Mr. Monagas said that the FCC's EEO requirements are made to protect the broadcaster from possible Equal Employment Opportunity Commission confrontations. In fact, he said, EEOC rules are stricter than the FCC's. He suggested that if stations followed state EEO rules, they would "more than amply" meet FCC specifications.

"Unions are like crime statistics, impersonal and meaningless, until you become a statistic."

The members of the panel were Marshall Berman, labor counsel with the Washington law firm of Dow, Lohnes & Albertson, James Wesley Jr. of Cox Broadcasting, and Abiah Church of Storer Broadcasting.

Mr. Berman led the panel with a two-part presentation on "avoiding unions and winning a National Labor Relations Board election."

The first part of his speech concentrated on how broadcasters can keep unions out of their stations. Basically, Mr. Berman's comments came down to: "make it a lot better place to work." He suggested, for instance, that employers pay as high a salary to their personnel as they can. "Book or better," Mr. Berman said was what non-union stations should be paying.

Beyond salary guidelines, Mr. Berman suggested three "preventative" methods for discouraging union activity. Mr. Berman said every business should have a "valid no-solicitation rule. The Tupperware parties will have to go." By that, Mr. Berman said he meant that companies with tax laws on activities not directly related to business being carried on during the business day open themselves up to employees using company time to carry on organizing activities.

Mr. Berman also suggested that managers make certain that the key people in their organizations "meet the legal definition of supervisors." That is, that supervisory personnel be given enough responsibility that they cannot become members of unions themselves.

Finally, Mr. Berman said managers should see that the various departments of their stations are not delineated in such a way that the employees are divided into

Good management — best prevention for unionization

NAB panel says happy employees won't want to organize and it's worth the price in wages

A Wednesday NAB radio workshop, "Unions—Your Future Partner," turned out to be a how-to course for management for avoiding the unionizing of radio stations.

NAB's Ron Irion, who moderated the session, set the tone of the workshop in his opening remarks. Unions, Mr. Irion said to the assembled station managers and owners, "restrict your decision-making." Commenting on the relatively small turn-out for the session, Mr. Irion said,

EEO Reporting. Panelists at a radio workshop on the FCC's new EEO reporting procedures were (l-r): Frank Mullin of the Washington law firm, Mullin, Connor & Rhyne, and Glenn Wolfe of the FCC. Moderator of the panel was Richard Wyckoff of the NAB's legal department. Mr. Wolfe, who oversees licensee EEO filings, told the Monday morning audience the commission expects an "honest effort" to comply with its employment guidelines. "There's no big failing in not meeting the established percentages," Mr. Wolfe said.
“appropriate bargaining units.” Unions, he said, would be discouraged by companies that do not have fixed and rigid departments that have little to do with each other.

As for winning an NLRB election, Mr. Berman said management should do all it can to show employees the disadvantages of unionizing. That does not, he said, extend to firing employees for organizing activities, which is against the law. But, he said, management could “remind” employees that “employers can hire permanent employees to replace strikers.”

Mr. Wesley, who is general manager of KFIA(AM)-KOST(FM) Los Angeles, and Mr. Church reiterated and elaborated on Mr. Berman’s comments. Mr. Wesley especially outlined what employers should do to see that their employees do not need unions. He told the audience that management must have a good attitude toward employees. “It’s about the only thing we can control to avoid unions in our stations.” He suggested that managers “keep their attention focused on performance, not profits.” He added, “Too much emphasis on profits or efficiency, and the union man has a field day. He says, “Let’s get a piece of the action.”

“If we run good radio stations, stations we can be proud of, profits will grow faster than we dare to believe,” Mr. Wesley said.

**Hiring a new hand is more than guesswork**

Placement specialists emphasize time and energy saved by use of professional search companies

An NAB workshop titled “How To Fill Executive Vacancies” heard several executive-search firm representatives say that one way is to hire them.

Sherlee Barish of Broadcast Personnel Inc., Carl Youngs of Ron Curtis & Co., Joe Sullivan of Joe Sullivan & Associates and Tom Neff of Spencer Stuart & Associates stressed that they extensively research executive candidates and firms and ultimately will save a company the minimum 20%-of-first-year-salary fees that they typically charge. Mr. Youngs said that “90% of the time a wrong candidate is chosen is because the firm hasn’t checked the person thoroughly.”

Ms. Barish, who specializes in broadcast journalists, noted that air talent is a different animal from the management executive. She said she could send a station 10 or 12 candidates for a news-anchor post that are perfectly qualified, and only one will be hired. But in the case of a news-director post, she could send three candidates and “two wouldn’t be hired because of the way they comb their hair; every taste in talent is a preconceived notion.”

Mr. Neff detailed how to search for executives: Never go directly to a person, but start with an organization with “people who might qualify,” then find sources of information about these people (former employees and employers, business acquaintances). A systematic approach, he said, reduces hiring risks.

Mr. Youngs said his firm exercises a healthy skepticism about job candidates and through an interview process with the candidate and people who know him or her, tries to form a complete picture of that person and sizes that up against the complete picture of the job that person is to fill.

Mr. Sullivan said a recent study showed that station general managers list “personnel problems” fourth in a ranking of their work-related problems. “A search firm can save you time and money,” he said.

Another panelist, on the inside of broadcast hiring, Eleanor Brown of WMAL-TV Washington, said of executive search firms, “there are good ones and bad ones.” But she also said she uses them (she recently paid a search firm $4,000 for a female CPA) and admitted “it costs money and its costs time to find good people.”

**It need not cost an arm and a leg to promote, say BPA panelists**

NAB session gets rundown of some of the most successful campaigns; there are also warnings against old ideas, over-use and clutter

Although admitting earlier that it takes money to make money, Broadcast Promotion Association President Lynne Grasz of KMOX-TV St. Louis billed her session: “How to promote your station for practically nothing.” She garnered a standing-room-only crowd last Monday at the NAB convention with a panel of radio broadcasters who offered ways to earn the most listeners with the least investment.

Pat Powers of KTUP-FM Topeka, Kan., described his station’s “reciprocal advertising” technique, which last year brought in $30,000 worth of promotion for slightly more than $3,000 cash. Carolyn Metheny of KAAY(AM)-KEZO(FM) Little Rock, Ark., told of the “Christmas wish contest,” the promotion with the “most residual effect” and which on occasion hasn’t cost her AM station “a single penny.” William O’Shaunessy of WVOX-AM-FM New Rochelle, N.Y., advised that, like architects, promoters should avoid clutter and follow the “less is more” credo. Jon Beacher of WXIA-TV Atlanta warned that “we’re not using our media properly” by leaving out the “magic ingredient”—psychology.

Mr. Beacher told some 325 broadcasters in attendance Monday (and others catching the repeat session the following day)
that "people are getting bored with contests." Furthermore, he argued, pushing program content isn't the answer either. "Well heck," he asserted, "everybody's got Elton John." Although the panel concentrated on radio promotion, Mr. Beacher crossed over to television to make his point. There's no need for NBC to push Angie Dickinson and fast action for its Police Woman series, he said, claiming that as a top-rated show, those elements are already known.

Mr. Beacher's technique is three-fold: create "stress"—make a listener uncomfortable enough with his or her present programing choice to switch over to your side; appeal to a listener's "basic human needs"—"they don't want to hear what you [the station] are"; they want to know what you can do for them, and learn your medium—"you don't have to go out and blow $20,000" on a research company, he said, claiming that promoters can take advantage of NAB and local library resources and that by hiring "a real sharp kid out of school," a $9,000-a-year salary can be turned into $200,000 to $300,000 in advertising revenues.

Over-all, Mr. Beacher, himself out of school for only about six years, said, the age of "fly-by-the-seat-of-your-pants promotion is changing." And he admitted that too was creating "stress" in his presentation to convince the crowd: If you don't change, "your competition will!"

Mr. Powers's "reciprocal advertising" ploy at KTPIX-FM means convincing other media that they need radio as much as radio needs them. His philosophy: If we think our advertisers should have a media mix, he said, it stands to reason we [radio] should have it too. Radio time trade-offs are made with television, newspapers, billboard companies, bus companies and other communications outlets.

Ms. Metheny told her audience never to leave a promo on the air for more than four days: "short, entertaining, change them often" were her watchwords. In the case of the free "Christmas wish" promo, she described how KARY sent a young girl who was going blind, and her mother, to Disneyworld in Orlando, Fla., after the tab was picked up by an airline, hotel and others.

WXO-AM-FM's Mr. O'Shaughnessy espoused the merits of the "community" broadcasters and spoke of his "all-day community salutes" honoring the various ethnic groups within his service area. A promotional campaign should be a "true and accurate reflection of your radio station," he said, noting that his own station's image has been built around "VOX"—"vox populi" (voice of the people). The best promos have been the cleanest, he claimed, citing what he called the worst, an "exhausting" letterhead he received which included everything from network affiliations to a Bicentennial logo.

Daytimers persist on extended hours
They see Congress as main hope for year-round 6-to-6 operation

The FCC's regulations came under fire from the Daytime Broadcasters Association, meeting last week in Washington during the NAB convention.

Principal targets were the time restrictions on daytime stations and a current docket at the FCC that would permit 50 kW clear-channel stations to operate with as much as 1 million watts.

Ray Livesay of WLBS (AM) Mattoon, Ill., DBA chairman, said the commission's rules were promulgated four decades ago to deny local radio service to millions of Americans, in effect making them "second-class radio citizens." He claimed FCC rules "perpetuate the monopoly of the clear-channel stations that claim their Nighttime skywave service is vital in reaching people in isolated sections of the U.S."

Mr. Livesay said the conflict of opinion should be settled by legislation. He contended a fair hearing on the matter is possible only in Congress since the FCC "is too set in its old-fashioned adherence to obsolete standards which place the public interest in an engineering strait-jacket."

Mr. Livesay took issue with FCC standards that "basically acknowledge two conditions of radio wave transmission propagation, daytime and nighttime conditions." Actually, he maintained, there is a third condition—the "transitional period" that includes four hours at sunrise and four hours at sunset. The DBA feels that recognition of that last period and grant of permission for all daytimers to operate from at least 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. would best serve local listeners.

The DBA, which had been inactive since 1969, was reactivated at the NAB's 1976 convention in Chicago. In the past year, the association has filed petitions at the FCC on the June 30, 1976, freeze on AM applications, AM-FM program duplication, the superpower docket and the recording of nonentertainment program matter. It also actively opposed in Congress the expansion of daylight saving time.

Vigilance. Communications attorneys and the chief of the FCC Complaints and Compliance Division urged a sparse crowd of broadcasters attending an NAB workshop, "Easing TV's Compliance Headaches," to take a little preventive medicine. "Exercise very close supervision over the operation of your stations," said the commission's Bill Ray. "Make sure there are control systems to insure you know what's going on," said attorney Frank Fletcher. "Be alert; jump fast if your nose twitches," said attorney Joel Rosenbloom. But if a station does get into hot water and an FCC investigator arrives on the scene, "don't do anything you don't have to do," said Mr. Fletcher. "And call your lawyer." L to r are Erwin Krasnow, NAB general counsel; Mr. Ray; Mr. Rosenbloom and Mr. Fletcher.
Two FCC members question need for act overhaul

That's one viewpoint shared by Fogarty and White in panel at broadcast education session

"The courts are telling us to tread very carefully wherever the First Amendment is concerned and wherever a legitimate business is concerned." The FCC would have to take a second look at its procedures and the areas it goes into.

That conclusion was offered by FCC Commissioner Joseph Fogarty at a Broadcast Education Association panel in Washington, the day after the FCC's latest defeat in the U.S. Court of Appeals there. The court, in overturning the FCC's pay cable rules, found First Amendment violations and criticized "ex parte" contacts made by the commission while the rulemaking was pending (Broadcasting, March 28).

For the educators and smattering of students who attended the BEA convention in Washington the weekend before the National Association of Broadcasters' event commenced, a "meet-the-new-commissioners" gathering highlighted three days of workshops and committee meetings.

Commissioner Fogarty was joined on the panel by Commissioner Margita White and by Roy Elson, vice president, government relations, National Association of Broadcasters. Richard Block, a broadcast consultant, and chairman of the Council for UHF Broadcasting, moderated the session.

The issues and answers:

- On the proposed rewrite of the Communications Act of 1934: Commissioner White said "overhaul" may be too strong a word but added that she would abolish the equal-time provisions as they relate to presidential elections. Commissioner Fogarty, who has said not to be convinced a "total revamp" was in the best interest. Mr. Elson urged broadcasters to "bite the bullet and stand up for their First Amendment rights in a big way." And broadcasters had better be their own censor, he advised, unless they want the government to set down guidelines.

- Cable forfeiture: That was Mrs. White's answer to what new authority the FCC needs most. Add to that increased common-carrier powers, and that too was Mr. Fogarty's response. Mr. Elson said it looks as if the Congress in this session will pass a law enabling the FCC to fine cable systems that are in violation of its rules.

- Crossownership: Commissioners Fogarty and White reiterated their disagreement over the merits or consequences of co-owned and co-located newspapers and broadcast stations. Mr. Fogarty was not upset with the court's overturn of the FCC's crossownership rules that permitted most media combinations to stand pat. Cable, some groups like Newhouse may become "benevolent giants," he said, the "principle we should be espousing is diversity." Mrs. White took the side of the commission majority, claiming that, for one, financing to run media operations might not be available unless there was crossownership.

In response to other questions, Commissioner Fogarty called the prime-time access rule a "dismal failure," and while saying that he does not like to single out individual licensees, he did—with praise. He called WMAL-TV Washington's 7:30 Live a Monday-Friday "magazine" show at 7:30 p.m. "a very powerful program...I wish local licensees around the country would copy it." Commissioner White said that she is wary of abolishing the fairness doctrine, fearful of what might result from pressure to replace it. As for editorializing by educational licensees, Mr. Fogarty (who said he made up his mind on the subject while answering the question) argued that "public broadcasting is ripe to be invaded" by government influence. With federal funding providing a good deal of pubic stations' budgets, he concluded, editorializing, especially during elections, wouldn't be advisable. In addition, he said, public broadcasting has an inherent responsibility to present both sides of an issue.

Government regulation was not the only topic of interest at the meetings. At the Sunday morning session, "Conversation with the Critics" featured writers including Les Brown, New York Times; Neil Hickey, TV Guide; Jack Carmody, Washington Post; and Robert Smith, Boston University who talked about their jobs reviewing television.

There was a general agreement among the four that TV criticism differs from other types in that it is not very effective. It can't get a bad show canceled as a theater review can.

Why bother with criticism of what many think is a medium that offers nothing but Pabulum? "Because," said Mr. Brown, "it is something that reaches nearly every household. The critic's role is to keep the lady honest."

Educational experience. Prior to March 26's Broadcast Education Association FCC luncheon, the BEA officers and board members and two guests gathered at the Mayflower hotel. The guests included (sitting, I to r): James Seefert, president, Peters, Griffin, Woodward, New York, and Margita White, FCC commissioner; sitting next to officers: Pat Cranston (vice president) University of Washington; Wallace Dunlap (president), vice president, Westinghouse Broadcasting, Washington; Robert Snyder; (vice president), University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh. Standing were board members (I to r): Edwin L. Glick, North Texas State University (newly elected); Clayton Brace, vice president/general manager, KGTV San Diego; Rod Rightmire, Ohio University; Frank Balch, president/general manager, WJOKI Burlington, Vt.; Robert Smith, Boston University (newly elected); Wendell Mayes, president KNOWJAM Austin, Tex.; Allan Williams, Grambling University; Jo Anne Cantor, University of Wisconsin; Harold Niven, NAB.

Station buyers and sellers urged to know their property values

Financial types say today's high prices for outlets mean true worth is most important

At a time when radio stations are selling for record prices, when even small-town daytimers are going for over $250,000, media brokers and financial advisors alike are urging their clients to examine thoroughly the financial condition of their stations and, if they are in the market for new broadcast holdings, to get to know what they are buying.

A panel of financial experts addressed a standing-room-only crowd of broadcasters at a Tuesday NAB radio workshop—"What's Your Station Worth?" Members of the panel were: Don Jones, KFIZ(AM) Fond du Lac, Wis.; Harold Poole, president of the Institute of Broadcast Financial Management, and Paul Chapman of the Atlanta-based brokerage firm, Chapman Associates.

Mr. Poole talked extensively on how broadcast buyers and sellers should go about determining the value of broadcast properties. To the potential sellers in the audience, Mr. Poole said: "Analyze your market and the value of your station." To the buyers: Be a "better negotiator" rather than the seller.

Mr. Poole made a brief outline of what station buyers should look for in buying stations: "A thorough study of the market is essential to determining its future growth." He said such a study should in-

include total market sales, its total audience and its potential for further growth.

As far as the particular station goes, Mr. Poole said, buyers should acquaint themselves with everything about the station; its share of the market's total audience, its personnel (especially management), its past performance, its cash flow, its technical facilities.

"Provided you have done all of your homework, you should at least feel reasonably sure of where you stand during the purchase negotiations." Mr. Poole concluded. "In today's market, the astute buyer or seller approaches either a purchase or sale from strength."

Complementing Mr. Poole's statement, Mr. Chapman presented the "computer investment analysis," a program designed to estimate future growth of broadcast facilities.

Mr. Jones, who spoke as "a 33-year-old second-generation broadcaster," told the audience, "We are businessmen and businesswomen first, and broadcasters second." He stressed the necessity of financial expertise as well as managerial and technical know-how.

Changing Hands

Announced

The following station sales were announced last week, subject to FCC approval:

- **KRAM(AM)** Las Vegas: Sold by Nevada Broadcast Inc. to Cole Industries Inc. for $750,000 plus $250,000 covenant not to compete. Seller is wholly owned by Sovereign Broadcast Inc., James B. Francis (51%) and Robert D. Hanna (49%). Sovereign also owns 25% "contract interest" to acquire KPTL-AM-FM Carson City, Nev. (transfer now in litigation). In addition, Mr. Hanna is one-third owner of KOLE(AM) Port Arthur, Tex. Buyer is Donald F. Cole, who has various retail, manufacturing and realty interests but no other broadcast holdings. KRAM is on 1340 kHz with 1 kw day and 250 w night. Broker: Holt Corp.

- **KJIN(AM)-KJIN(TM)** Houma, La.: Sold by KCIL Inc. to South Louisiana Broadcasters Inc. for $450,000 plus $200,000 covenant not to compete. Seller is owned by estate of Denver T. Brannen (60%), his widow, Eugenia (5%), and three children (5% each). Buyer is owned equally by Joel T. Brannen (son of late owner) and Charles K. Winstanley. Mr. Brannen has minority interest in WDLP(AM) Panama City, Fla., and various realty interests. Mr. Winstanley is general manager and 39% owner of WSCM(AM) Panama City Beach, Fla., and former general manager of WDLP. KJIN operates on 1490 kHz with 1 kw day and 250 w night. KCIL is on 107.1 MHz with 3 kw and antenna 300 feet above average terrain.

- **WMSH-TV** South Bend, Ind.: Sold by Gordon G. McKenzie, trustee of G&E Religious and Educational Broadcasting Corp., to Lester Sumrall Evangelistic Association for $495,000. Station has been in receivership for past year and half. Buyer is religious organization that also owns WHME(AM) South Bend and WHMB-TV Indianapolis. Lester Sumrall is president. WMSH-TV is on channel 46 with 891 kw visual and 178 kw aural. Broker: R.C. Crisler.

- **WZZM-FM** Grand Rapids, Mich.: Sold by West Michigan Telecasters Inc. to JAM Broadcasting Co. for $450,000. Seller is owned by 50 stockholders headed by Lewis J. Chamberlain Jr. Buyer is James A. Morse, former CBS announcer, who has extensive real estate investments in Midwest and Atlanta. Mr. Morse is also president and majority stockholder of WVIC-AM-FM East Lansing, Mich. WZZM-FM is a spin-off in $14-million sale of co-owned WZZM-TV to Wometco Enterprises (Broadcasting, Dec. 20, 1976).
NZZM-FM is on 95.7 mhz with 50 kw and antenna 175 feet above average terrain.

1 WSCO(FM) West Columbia, S.C.: Sold by Sanders Guignard and Preston Callison to group of wscq employees for $380,000. Sellers have no other broadcast holdings, but Mr. Guignard will retain 20% interest in station. Buyers are Bill Benton, Gene McKay, Dennis Waltrip and Dave Wright, who now own 39% of station but have no other broadcast interests. Wscq is on 100.1 mhz with 2.4 kw and antenna 330 feet above average terrain. Broker: Chapman Associates.

2 KUPK-AM-FM Garden City, Kan.: Sold by Kake-TV and Radio Inc. to Midwestern Radio Co. for $325,000. Seller is owned by Mark H. Adams, Martin Umansky and Sherrill C. Corwin who also own Kake-AM-TV Wichita, Kan., and KUPK-TV Garden City. Mr. Corwin also has 20% interest in Kemo-TV San Francisco. Buyers are James E. Thronberry, D.E. LeClerc and Van Smith (one-third each). Mr. Thronberry is KUPK-AM-FM general manager. Mr. LeClerc is highway patrolman. Mr. Smith is attorney. Kupk is 5 kw daytimer on 1050 khz. Kupk-FM is on 97.3 mhz with 11 kw and antenna 230 feet above average terrain.

3 KWOE-AM-FM Clinton, Okla.: Sold by Western Oklahoma Broadcasting Co. to Clinton Radio of Western Oklahoma for $300,000. Sellers are Mr. and Mrs. Lonnie J. Preston who have no other broadcast interests. Buyer is partnership of Dr. Rodney Worthen, Dr. George I. Bridges Jr. and Bill Shoemate. Drs. Worthen and Bridges are Lawton, Okla., dentists and partners in clinic there. Mr. Shoemate is former general manager of Kswo(AM) Lawton. They have no other broadcast interests. Kwoe-AM operates at 106.9 mhz with 100 kw and antenna 285 feet above average terrain.

4 WACK(AM) Normal, Ill.: Sold by Great Oaks Broadcasting Inc. to Samuel L. Martin and others for $275,000. Seller is owned by Douglas H. Donoho and Mrs. Alta Jackson, personal representative of the estate of her late husband, Allan Jackson, long-time CBS newscaster. Buyers, other than Mr. Martin, are Bob Bivans, Don A. Ruth and Mr. Martin's son, Richard A. Senior Mr. Martin is president of Iroquois County Broadcasting Co., licensee of Wgfa-AM-FM Watseka, Ill., and Wtkm-AM-FM Hartford, Wis. He is also president of Wateka bank. Mr. Bivans is vice president and general manager of Watseka stations, and Mr. Ruth is treasurer and office manager there. Younger Mr. Martin is secretary of Iroquois. Wack operates at 1440 khz with 1 kw day and 500 w night. Broker: Richard A. Shaheen.

5 KCAD(FM) Abilene, Tex.: Sold by KCAD Inc. to Abilene Broadcasting Co. for $235,000. Seller is principally owned by Delwin W. Morton (70%), who also owns 30% of Interstate Venture Capital Corp., 35% owner of KJoe(AM) Shreveport, La. Buyers are Norman Fischer and Paul Hull (50% each). Mr. Fischer is already 30% owner of KCAD, and he is president of Austin, Tex.-based media brokerage firm, Norman Fischer & Associates. Mr. Hull is KCAD general manager. KCAD is 500 w daytimer on 1560 khz.

6 Other station sales announced last week by the FCC include: WLCB-FM Hodgenville, Ky. (see page 89).

Approved

The following station sales were approved last week by the FCC:

7 WHAG(AM)-WQCM(AM) Halfway, Md.: Sold by Regional Broadcasting Co. to Interstate Communications Inc. for $530,000. Seller is principally owned by Warren Adler, president of Adler Communications Corp., and has 44 other stockholders. ACC recently sold Wfe(FM) Baltimore and Wuat(FM) Johnstown, Pa. (now Wfmj(FM)). Buyer is owned by Gary L. Portman (31.25%), James L. Grant (56.25%) and Edward N. Button (12.5%). Mr. Portman, president of buyer, is sales manager with Wjey-AM-FM Hagerstown, Md., and former general manager of WHAG-WQCM. Mr. Grant is senior engineer with RCA Alascom, Ankrage, Alaska. Mr. Button is attorney. WHAG is 1 kw daytimer on 1410 khz. wqcm is on 96.7 mhz with 3 kw and antenna 165 feet above average terrain.

8 KYVA(AM)-KGLP(FM) Gallup, N.M.: Sold by Kyva Inc. to Road Runner Radio Inc. for $500,000. Seller is principally owned by Raymond I. Kandel, owner of Khsi-AM-FM Hemet, Calif.; KTUC(AM)-Kfmm(FM) Tucson, Ariz.; and Khot(AM)-Kkul(FM) Madera, Calif. Buyers, Russell B. Carpenter and George B. Malti, are San Francisco attorneys. Former has interest in publishing firm, and Mr. Malti also has real estate investments. Kyva is on 1230 khz with 1 kw day and 250 w night. Kglp is on 94.5 mhz with 25 kw and antenna 70 feet above average terrain.

9 Other station sales approved last week by the FCC include: WSft(AM) Thomasville, Ga.; Ksmb(FM) Lafayette, La.; Kuzn(AM)-Kyaa(FM) West Monroe, La.; and Wst(AM)-Taylorvill, N.C. (see page 89).

Doubleday Media Offers:

**DYNAMITE**

This is the only way to describe a fulltime AM/FM combo in a booming top 30 market. This is truly a grand opportunity for a broadcast group to expand into a major market with a tremendous growth potential.

The station equipment is excellent with high power and antenna height. A simulcast format generates good "numbers" enhancing an all around class operation. This is a perfect opportunity if your philosophy is to own the market with a top performing facility.

The price is $1.7 million with terms. This is a reasonable investment for entry into an explosive top 30 market with an AM/FM combo.

Call Bob Magruder for details.

(214) 233-4334

Doubleday Media

Brokers of Radio, TV, CATV and Newspaper Properties

13601 Preston Rd., Suite 417 W, Dallas 75240
Ringer on copyright

Top government authority sees problems with off-air TV recorders and with satellite imports for cable

An overview of the new copyright law was given to broadcasters by Register of Copyrights Barbara Ringer at a Tuesday morning TV workshop session at the NAB convention.

The new law, most of which takes effect the first of next year, clarifies and expands broadcasters’ rights, she said.

There will be a growing problem, she predicted, with off-the-air taping by individuals with Betamax equipment who will try to sell the tapes in violation of the rights of broadcasters.”You must act now to secure your rights,” she told the audience. “Take them to court now; don’t wait five years or it may be too late,” Miss Ringer warned.

A similar situation, but one where the liability is not as clear-cut, involves the taping of TV programming by schools for classroom use. So far the problem has not been resolved by the parties, and Congress has said if an agreement is not reached, it will step in. To help find a solution, the Ford Foundation has offered to fund a major copyright congress to be run by the copyright office to study the matter and it is scheduled for later this year.

With cable systems now covered by the new law, she reviewed the filing requirements systems must follow (Broadcasting Apr 4,1977).

Names making news. Franklin C. Snyder, the Hearst Corp., who was elected chairman of the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters (center, at left) presents Arch L. Madsen, Bonneville International Corp., with the gavel the latter used during his three years as president of AMST. At the right is Lester Lindow, who was elected president after 21 years at AMST’s executive director. In the picture at the right are four new members of AMST’s board of directors — (l-r) Richard M. Wolfe, WINS-TV Columbus, Ohio; Donald L. Perris, Scripps-Howard Broadcasting Co.; Wilson C. Wearn, Multimeda Inc.; Joel Chaseman, Post-Newsweek Stations Inc. The titles of the officers represent one new change in the AMST organization put into effect during the annual election of officers held by the board in Washington last week. The AMST president’s title was changed to chairman; the vice presidents’ titles to vice chairmen, and the executive director’s to president. In addition, two assistant executive directors, Roy W. Easley and Lee C. Hanson, were elected vice presidents. The other major change, based on studies made over the past several years, was in the dues structure; dues will be based on market revenues rather than advertising rates. The change becomes effective Oct. 1, 1977. Other officers elected last week are Wallace J. Jorgenson, Jefferson-Pilot Broadcasting Co., first vice chairman; Robert F. Wright, WJMK-TV Meridian, Miss., second vice chairman, and Ralph S. Jackson, Orion Broadcasting Inc., secretary-treasurer. The executive committee elected by the board consists of the chairman, vice chairman and secretary-treasurer as well as Jack Harris, WABC-TV Houston; Terry H. Lee, Storer Broadcasting Co., and Mr. Madsen. Mr. Snyder appointed an engineering committee to consist of Clyde G. Haehnle, of the Greater Cincinnati Educational Foundation, and the following members: James E. Boyd, Scripps-Howard Broadcasting Co.; Albert H. Chismark, Meredith Corp.; A. James Ebel, Felter Communications Inc.; Robert W. Flanders, McGraw-Hill Broadcasting Co.; Ralph L. Hucaby, WKNX-TV Nashville; Carl G. Nopper, WMAR-TV Baltimore; Daniel H. Smith, Capital Cities Communications Inc., and Leonard A. Spragg, Storer Broadcasting Co.

Open door policy. AMST also changed its standards for membership. Commercial and educational stations no longer need to operate with maximum facilities in order to qualify. The board felt that standard, adopted in the early days of television as a means of determining top quality operations, no longer applies. Officials could give no immediate figure as to the number of new members the change—which could also add a large number of educational facilities (which pay no dues to AMST) to the organization’s commercial broadcasting clout—will make possible.

ABC’s Erlick urges affiliates to become fully involved in communications rewrite

His warning: don’t rely on network, and NAB to totally carry the ball

The chief counsel for the American Broadcasting Co. told a meeting of that network’s radio affiliates that ABC would be keeping a close eye on the House Communications Subcommittee as it rewrites the Communications Act.

Everett H. Erlick, the lead speaker at a Sunday morning breakfast session of local broadcasters and network officials said “the major revisions in the national policies which have governed the development of broadcasting” that the subcommittee will be undertaking this year would have a direct impact on the way broadcasting operates. Mr. Erlick urged those present to “participate directly” in the legislative process.

“While it is the easiest course to rely upon us or the NAB,” Mr. Erlick said, “it has been our experience that the most effective communication to the Congress is accomplished directly between the constituent and his representative.”

Mr. Erlick urged his audience to get “in touch with your own members of Congress and find out how much they know about this development.” Mr. Erlick said as well, that “ABC will continue to play a leading role” in the Communications Act rewrite, but, he added, “There is too much at stake for you as a licensee to permit someone else to do what is essentially your own job.”
Moss hot under collar over light Cottone re Rebuke

Representative John Moss (D-Calif.), chairman of the House Commerce Committee's Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations, has condemned the FCC's one-day suspension of communications attorney Benedict Cottone as giving "ample notice that, no matter how flagrantly a practitioner violates the commission's ethical rules, he can expect no meaningful sanction." Mr. Cottone received the symbolic censure as a result of his actions as attorney in KUPYAM, formerly KAYE, license renewal hearings (BROADCASTING, March 21).

"I am frankly astounded that the commission could impose so light a penalty upon one who has so flagrantly violated the integrity of the hearing process," the congressman wrote FCC Chairman Richard E. Wiley. Mr. Moss asked for a justification - "more than a simple recital" of the commission's decision.

The FCC's response, from Executive Director R.D. Lichtwardt: "The adjudicative nature of the proceeding continues, and it must be regarded as 'restricted' until such time as a decision by the commission is no longer subject to reconsideration or to review by any court. Accordingly, your letter cannot be considered at this time by Chairman Wiley, or any other decision-making commission personnel...." The commission letter, however, promised to keep Mr. Moss informed and put the complaint in the public file.

Journey back in time. Pioneer commentator Lowell Thomas shared recollections of his radio days that dated back to KDKAAM Pittsburgh in the early 1920's. Speaking at a packed Tuesday luncheon during the NAB convention, he told touching, humorous and sometimes slightly irreverent anecdotes about the 14 members of NAB's Hall of Fame, most of whom he knew personally. The 85-year-old Mr. Thomas also offered a G-rated report on his recent marriage, combining Bob Hope-type one-liners and rambling humorous stories in the tradition of Lou Holtz.

Optimod delivers!

OPTIMOD-FM is an FM signal processing system that delivers a brighter, cleaner, louder sound. And that can deliver lots of things to you: dollars from quality or coverage-conscious advertisers...greater effective coverage because of your louder signal...increases in quarter-hour maintenance because OPTIMOD-FM's clean sound virtually eliminates listener fatigue...and state-of-the-art audio that stands up to the quality of major group and network stations, enough of whom have already bought OPTIMOD-FM to establish it as the new industry standard.

OPTIMOD-FM breaks through the performance limitations of conventional equipment by combining compressor, limiter, and stereo generator in a single package. Its fully FCC-approved, and works ideally with almost any FM exciter or STL. Delivery is fast...and your engineering staff will love the quick, easy installation. At $3195, OPTIMOD-FM is the most cost-effective way we know to improve your air sound. Available through selected dealers. Call us toll-free (800) 227-4068...we'll help you arrange a very special delivery.

Orban/Broadcast products are manufactured by Orban Associates, San Francisco, CA

Broadcast Advertising*

'Fourth network' more a problem of semantics

NAB session concludes that there is room for direct competition with ABC, CBS and NBC, but that their sold-out positions create fertile ground for experiments in advertising/program alternatives

The "fourth-network" concept will be a growing influence in television broadcasting—provided "fourth network" is defined as an occasional network, not one patterned along the lines of ABC, CBS or NBC.

That was the consensus of a panel of broadcast management and sales executives and agency officials exploring fourth-network prospects at the NAB convention's television assembly on Wednesday.

With the shelving of plans for early operation of Metronet, the Metromedia/Ogilvy & Mather/Benton & Bowles project, Operation Prime Time (OPT) remains the only active "fourth network" undertaking at the moment—and its creators have emphasized repeatedly that it was formed as a programming venture for stations, not with "fourth network" preten-
There's gold in those small radio markets

But it's only the diligent miner who finds it, NAB session is told

Close identification with the community is one of the keys to success in radio in smaller markets, an NAB convention workshop was told last week.

"Radio does a fantastic job of serving the public in small markets," Moderator Philip J. Spencer of WCSS(AM) Amsterdam, N.Y., said in opening the radio workshop on "Selling in the Smaller Markets."

Panelist Robert A. Laird of KSUM(AM) Fairmont, Minn., said his staff "is encouraged to become involved in community affairs. If they become aware of a need, we'll design programing to meet it, whether it's a single program or a series. We [also] broadcast many parades within our service area as well as music from the street dances and other activities that are often held in connection with these parades."

Gary H. Voss of WNBF(AM) Binghamton, N.Y., described a "Nifty Fifty" station promotion that involved retailers in the celebration of the station's 50th anniversary. He also stressed the importance of continuous sales training for the station staff.

William C. Bland of WNC(AM) Barnesboro, Pa., and WFMM(AM) Johnstown, Pa., stressed the values of selling radio's selectivity and its advantages as a daily advertising medium in contrast to less frequent advertising exposure in weekly newspapers.

For panelist Jerry Fitch of KGO(AM) Durango, Colo., ideas were important: "We don't sell rates, we sell ideas. If the campaign works, the merchant won't care about the cost. If it doesn't work, he'll squawk that 10 cents is too much."

Mr. Fitch said his four-man sales staff is constantly on the lookout for ideas—from other stations, from RAB, from the mail, and from the advertiser himself, who can be "a..."


Stations are told to shoot straight with their clients

RAB session at NAB offers tips on reaching potential advertisers

Court the advertiser, but don't confuse him.

That was one message from panelists at the NAB convention's Tuesday session on "Sales Promotion Ideas." Another pertinent thought came from Robert C. LaBonte, Kaye-Smith Radio, Bellevue, Wash., who moderated the Radio Advertising Bureau gathering. Avoid the Band-Aid approach in sales promotion; make a 52-week effort to sell your station, he advised.

Doug Auerbach, WBZ(AM) Boston, said simplicity keynotes his station's initial approach to advertisers. In place of a complicated rate card, a brochure pictures a station personality with a suggested sample grouping of times available and frequencies with a single price tag. Later, when the prospect becomes an established client and the buy builds, a more detailed rate card is introduced in presentations.

Erica Farber, WXLO(FM) New York, pointed out that a retailer should not be swamped with numerous number-one claims. "Everyone is number one in some part of the day or in some audience area," she said. She offered one example of how WXLO programming people helped her in setting up humorous commercials for presentation to Smiler's, a 24-hour delicatessen in New York. The pitch and subsequent schedule were so successful, Smiler's is now a confirmed radio convert, she said.

Harold Hinson, WNCI(AM) Columbus, Ohio, stressed that sales promotions should work in three areas: for the client in sales results, for the station in raising its visibility and for the listeners in giving them something different. He cited a Christmas idea that succeeded to the extent that two of the city's TV outlets covered the promotion as a news event.

Peter M. Schulte, WRBO(FM) Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla., called attention to his slightly unusual problem: He has to pro-

---

| Sales Promotion Ideas | L to r: Peter M. Schulte, WRBO(FM) Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla; Harold Hinson, WNCI(AM) Columbus, Ohio; Erica Farber, WXLO(FM) New York; Doug Auerbach, WBZ(AM) Boston; Robert C. LaBonte, Kaye-Smith Radio, Bellevue, Wash. |

---

Get five boating safety radio programs free from State Farm.

This radio series doesn't advertise State Farm. It just gives your listeners sound tips on boating safety, and it's yours for the asking. Five four-minute programs. Plus six shorter messages in 60 and 30-second lengths.

State Farm Fire and Casualty is the nation's largest insurer of small pleasure craft. We know the problems a boatowner can run into on the water. These tapes are designed to help him steer clear of them. And help him protect his boat from thieves, too.

For a free tape and scripts, return the coupon below or call us collect at 309-662-2845.

![State Farm](https://example.com/state-farm-logo.png)

---

Dave Hurst
Public Relations Department
State Farm Insurance Companies
One State Farm Plaza
Bloomington, Illinois 61701

Please send me your public service series on boating safety and boat theft prevention.

I understand there is no charge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Station</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Broadcasting Apr 4 1977
mote a rock station in a market that is largely for retired persons. Again clarity was the theme in his successful sales brochure. The first section emphasized the medium, drawing on facts from R.A.B and other radio sources. The second part was devoted to the market. "The Q-Coast," clearly showing how and why it is growing. The last portion was devoted to the three-year history of WRGB with simple charts, maps and illustrations.

Mr. Schulte also has borrowed an idea from the record industry to promote his clients. Each year a golden record plaque is presented to WRGB’s top-10 advertisers.

In what cost? "Is Television Still Underpriced?", an NAB "in the Box" convention session, featured a debate between Walter Reichel of Ted Bates (l) and Walter Schwartz of Blair Television (r) and was moderated by Richard O’Leary of ABC-TV. Mr. Schwartz held that TV is still underpriced and represents a good buy for advertisers. "Message for message, no other medium comes close to its effectiveness," he said. "Ours is the basic medium for consumer marketing. TV pricing today at its new realistic level reflects its accurate value," he said claiming that the great jump in ad demand and prices in 1976 allowed the industry to catch up to price levels that had been below the industry average. Mr. Reichel, speaking from the advertiser point of view, disagreed and said that catching up was not necessary since the networks had been making a profit for years. He also argued that over the past five years the advertiser cost-per-thousand for prime-time network TV has increased 60% and network radio, 30%, while magazines rose 16%. "The question of alternatives to TV are very important now in the [advertising] planning process," Mr. Reichel said.

Wall Street’s Suter sees gains of up to 11% in spot and 17% in network TV

At NAB session, he says growth this year will be overshadowed by last year, but will still be substantial; all-media billings will rise as much as 11%

Local-spot TV billings will increase by 7% to 11% this year, and total network billings will rise by 15% to 17%, according to the best estimates of William P. Suter, vice president and broadcasting industry specialist for Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith, who appeared before an NAB television session Wednesday.

"With total national advertising expected to be up 11%," he said, "the tive fourth quarter. "That, combined with a rise in minutes sold, could provide a good fourth-quarter revenue gain and establish some momentum for the beginning of 1978," he added.

He said that the "TV station industry is in good financial shape and has an increasingly sophisticated approach to management of the business and to the key element of pricing. That should mean... that the industry realizes it has no need for significant price discounts, even though gains may be difficult to achieve this year in comparison with the large increases last year."

He said that if stations can make a 10% gain in spot revenues this year with only a 6% to 7% increase in cost-per-thousand, advertisers will respond positively and therefore may be less anxious to try alternative media.

In closing he said, "I believe that results last year simply created a higher base from which you can achieve long-term compound growth of 9% to 10% in revenues. To my mind, such growth would make you one of the more attractive industries in which to invest capital."

Ratings: neither be-all nor end-all in radio

NAB workshop emphasizes that they must be taken with perspective, if not a grain of salt; NAB says it’s working to help small stations with audience research; Arbitron considers full-year measurements

Ratings can be useful in programing and selling radio, but they must be used with care, an NAB convention workshop was told last week. In fact, one participant said, "sometimes the best way to use ratings is not to use them at all."

The session also brought word of two collateral developments:

- John Dimling, NAB research vice president, said the association is trying to put together information to help stations in smaller markets—markets too small to support ratings—to "get a perspective on their audiences." NAB hopes to have something available in six months or so, he said.

- Bill Engel of Arbitron Radio said his

company is looking into the feasibility of extending audience measurements over a full year, perhaps picking up basic data every three months and offering full reports once or twice a year. Arbitron, he said, will solicit industry views on the idea before making a final decision.

Mr. Engel explained the uses of Arbitron services as programing tools, and Ms. Sam Paley of Custom Audience Consultants, Washington, reviewed a presentation developed by her company to show how a retail store could reach more prospects through a combination of radio and newspaper advertising than by newspapers alone — without increasing the advertising budget.

The suggestion that nonuse of ratings may sometimes be their best use was advanced by Doug Clemensen of the Orion station group. He said he wasn't criticizing any rating service but that the statistical margin of error is often sufficient to wipe out all differences between given ratings. Ratings, he emphasized, are estimates. Use them, he advised, but also use additional research, common sense, and the benefits of experience.

Robert Williams of WURL(AM) Winston-Salem, N.C., maintained that "ratings are overrated on Main Street USA." Retailers, he said, are becoming more sophisticated. They know their typical customers, he said, and stations should learn about theirs, finding out who listens when, in order to schedule commercials most effectively. One way to learn in small markets, he suggested, is to arrange with a local bank to include a questionnaire in the bank's mailings. Whatever the market size, he said, "the retailer knows who his customer is. Do you know who yours is?"

Nielsen, Arbitron had a skeptic in the audience

Ratings services offer explanation of their TV methods at NAB session, with Orlando's Walter Windsor again questioning discrepancies

After the two vice presidents from Arbitron and A.C. Nielsen had completed their presentations, explaining the merits and accuracy of their respective ratings services, Walter Windsor, general manager of WTV(TV) Orlando, Fla., repeated a question he's asked several times lately.

The session, with Arbitron's Rip Ridgeway and Nielsen's David Taylor, was called "Understanding Television Ratings." And what Mr. Windsor, sitting three rows from the front, wanted to understand was why there were "thousands of discrepancies between the two service's ratings of the market" (Broadcasting, Feb. 7, p. 5). Neither man claimed to be prepared to answer. But each appeared to hold that since his service is right, the other must be wrong.

(Mr. Windsor's own verdict is that the answer lies in the way the services weigh their respective ratings and the base from which they choose their market universes.)

The panel was moderated by John Dimling, vice president, research, for the National Association of Broadcasters, and Arbitron and Nielsen service representatives were positioned at the back of the room, ready to sign new clients when the meeting broke.

Both Messrs. Ridgeway and Taylor discussed their procedures to measure black and Spanish audience levels. Through telephone calls to black households each day, Mr. Ridgeway explained, the response rate among that group has risen to 75%, as opposed to 30% from those unassisted in filling out diaries. Spanish families receive personal visits from bilingual surveyors. Mr. Taylor, who said there is less "cooperation" in poverty areas, explained that Nielsen provides black families with more money, special letters, and diary reminder calls, and sends bilingual personnel to Spanish households. Since the special procedures for blacks were instituted by Nielsen last fall, Mr. Taylor said, significant gains in "cooperation" have been made.

As for metered service, Mr. Taylor claimed that San Francisco looks like the next city to be measured with the home monitoring devices. (It is understood that Nielsen plans to begin service there in the fall of 1978.) Several other cities in the top-20 markets may also get the Nielsen service, he said. Currently Nielsen offers metered service in New York, Los Angeles and Chicago; Arbitron has it in the first two, and plans to take it to Chicago in April 1978.

One way or the other. At the first of two NAB sessions, "Pricing and Presenting Your Rate Cards," at the NAB convention, it was standing room only as different types of rate cards were compared and contrasted. The panel on both Monday and Tuesday consisted of (9 to 10): Peter R. Dreyer, WNOX(AM) Knoxville, Tenn.; Robert H. Biernacki, WABC(AM) New York; Ronald L. Sack, KBOS(AM) Albuquerque, N.M.; Kurt Drowall, KSOO(AM) Sioux Falls, S.D., and moderator, James Arcara, WFMT(AM) Paterson, N.J. Messrs. Biernacki and Dreyer talked about their use of grid rate cards while Messrs. Drowall and Sack explained the value of using RAB's rate card task force standardization method. Both camps answered questions on a number of topics including sales resistance and combination rates.

Local TV business still booms along

TVB's Rice sees 13% gain in first quarter; this on top of last year's 30% increases

TV-station business is moving at a strong clip, thanks in part to a growing reliance on television by competitive advertisers, Roger D. Rice, president of the Television Bureau of Advertising, told the closing TV assembly of the NAB convention last week.

Although business "softened somewhat" in February and March after a strong survey that first-quarter station revenues would rise 13% above year-ago levels. And the first quarter a year ago, he noted, was close to 30% above the 1975 period.

The 13% gain forecast for this year's first quarter was derived from projections of a 15% increase in spot, 14% in local and 2% in network compensation. Reflecting ABC-TV's spectacular prime-time ratings successes, Mr. Rice added, ABC affiliates are showing bigger gains than affiliates of CBS and NBC. And in another departure from the frequent norm, smaller markets are often leading larger markets in gains.

Much local TV growth is generated by increased use of television by competitive categories, Mr. Rice said.

"Look at local television's number-one category, restaurants and drive-ins," he said, "Their local dollars were up 26% last
year. Look at drive-ins' competitive category—food stores and supermarkets: also up 26%. We have television increasingly used by those who promote 'eat out' and by those who propose 'eat in.'

Mr. Rice saw a second major local battle held in the rivalry between department stores and discount department stores—the former, which is the second largest local category, was up 23% in 1976 after a 40% gain the year before, while discount stores were up 40% on top of a 39% rise in 1975.

"When one category learns it has to compete stronger—and learns television is the way—we're in good shape," Mr. Rice asserted.

In spot TV, he continued, there are some things the broadcaster can't do much about: "For example, the number-one spot category, food and food products—up 24% last year. But this year a word of caution. Last winter's cold and the drought may reduce the supply of some food products and that could reduce their ad dollars." Similarly, he said, the drought may create problems for the wine business, which represented about a third of the dollars in spot TV's 10th-ranking beer-and-wine category last year.

Among spot TV's major growth categories for 1977 he listed were household equipment and supplies, automotive and toiletries and toilet goods. This year, he said, "will be the year of the salesperson."

Be sure you're right, then go ahead into computers for stations

Hard facts of life operating in small television markets

NAB session dwells on costs and how to keep them down

"Successful Operations in the 100-Plus TV Markets" was the tagline for an NAB workshop on Monday, but moderator Bill Bengtson pointed out that at times it was a matter of survival as well as success.

Mr. Bengtson, chairman of the NAB's 100-plus TV market committee, offered three experts with advice on sales, promotion and operation economy. The fourth panelist, Dr. Herbert A. Elion of Arthur D. Little Inc., had a message on the new technologies that would be affecting smaller-market operators.

Fiber optics were the main thrust of Dr. Elion's presentation. With 1977 as a starting point, he foresaw that within 25 years fiber optics would be in every telephone home and office, that the time has come for broadcast and cable TV studios equipped with fiber cabling as well as satellite earth stations with fiber optic lines.

Panelist Robert J. Kizer, Avery-Knodel Television, emphasized to the workshop audience that an increasing proportion of the national spot dollar is flowing into the smaller TV markets. He also urged operators to help ratings organizations reflect their status by scrupulously reporting format changes, program alterations and other station profile factors.

Richard Wright, WHNT-TV Huntsville, Ala., said that promotion is just as vital to the 100-plus station as to the outlet in the top-10 markets. As a promotion manager/operations manager, he reported he must, of necessity, partially utilize everyone at the station—"begging, borrowing and stealing hours" to compensate for lack of a full promotion staff.

Retail testimonials

Retailers offered their own case histories to recommend radio's sales power to other retailers in a Radio Advertising Bureau presentation shown at the NAB convention last week.

In edited form the 20-minute 10-screen presentation, "Radio—The Greatest Salesman," will be made available to individual stations or groups of stations for use in selling retailers in their own markets.

The presentation, conducted by RAB President Miles David and Executive Vice President Robert H. Alter, employs the voices of retailers across the country to support the claim that as an advertising medium radio is as easy to use as newspapers, matches the creative possibilities of television, has the selectivity of direct mail—with greater efficiency—and "is the most cost-efficient medium any retailer

Successful Operation in a 100-Plus TV Market. L to r: Richard Wright, WHNT-TV Huntsville, Ala.; Jay E. Gardner, Pike's Peak Broadcasting Co., Colorado Springs; Robert J. Kizer, Avery-Knodel Television, and Dr. Herbert A. Elion, Arthur D. Little Inc.
can use." It also makes the point that radio can do the job alone.
Typical sales-tested commercials are also included—among them a promotion by Montgomery Ward that, according to Messrs. David and Alter, "has run for
seven years now, four times a year, and produces five times as much response as print—more leads, in fact, than most of the participating stores can handle."

Looking to the future
Stations increasingly use computers to predict sales and business
Computers was the key word, according to panelists and broadcasters attending the NAB's TV workshop last Monday on how to predict station sales and business.
"The main tool in forecasting," said panelist William B. Faber, president of WFLA-AM-FM-TV Tampa, Fla., "is the computer." Its value, he said, lies in being able to get printouts of sales and market data for both the year to date and the corresponding period a year ago.
 Agreeing was another panelist, Jerry Marcus, vice president/general manager of WTTG(TV) Washington, who also included among the uses of computers comparisons of weekly and monthly inventory recaps, local and national sales budgets and Broadcast Advertiser Reports data. Another regular practice that Mr. Marcus said he found useful was a 14-week inventory scan.

James E. Rupp, vice president/chief operating officer of Midwest Radio-Television (WCCO-AM-FM-TV), Minneapolis, suggested using financial reports available monthly from various Wall Street firms as another way to keep track of trends.

The other panelist, Tom M. Percer, vice president/general manager of WHNT-TV Huntsville, Ala., used computers on a small scale. "We rely on our rep for our national forecasts," he said, but used monthly reviews of local business to give flexibility and control to spot inventory.

TM offers keys to the cash box
Early-morning session attracts NAB delegates to hear line-up of speakers tell methods that paid off for their stations
The lure of "a workshop that'll make you money" was strong enough to almost pack a 7 a.m. breakfast session sponsored by TM Productions. The "Moneyworkshop" last Monday was independent of the NAB convention, but was scheduled to take ad-
vantage of the broadcasters in town.

TM, a Dallas-based supplier of包装, music formats, jingles, and custom music for commercials and the like, assembled a panel that included Bruce Johnson, Starr Broadcasting president; Jerry Blum, WXIX(AM) Atlanta; Kerby Confer, WLVC(AM) Williamsport, Pa.; Doyle Peterson, WTKQ(AM) Pittsburgh; George Logan, KGNC(AM) Amarillo, Tex., and Jerry Lymn, WJGM(AM) Washington, D.C.

KGNC’s Mr. Logan urged attendees to make sure their sales people have a positive attitude toward agencies, and above all, not to play favorites among agencies. WLVC’s Mr. Confer told his audience to convince a future client that the station’s sales idea is actually his own and to “keep complimenting” the prospect on the idea.

WXIX’s Mr. Blum, who boasted that his station has not had a salesman quit in nine years, said that he has no “house” accounts; all accounts bring the sales staff commissions. Unlike other panelists, he argued against the structure of formalized sales meetings and charged: “The speed of the leader [sales manager] determines the speed of the pack.”

Another to address the group was Starr Broadcasting’s Mr. Johnson who made the case for “zero base budgeting.... First you visualize your station as having no people, equipment, desks, chairs or services... then you look at your plan and begin to add back [what you need]....”

Among his other suggestions, which were put on paper and distributed that morning, was a proposal for the creation of promotions and the like “that in dollar value will add up to 20% more than your sales target for the week, month or year.”

---

**FTC nominee vows lines to FCC will be kept open**

Pertschuk sails smoothly through friendly waters at confirmation hearing on Hill, says ‘consumerist’ label is acceptable to him

Michael Pertschuk, chief counsel of the Senate Commerce Committee and President Carter’s nominee for the chairmanship of the Federal Trade Commission, said last week that if confirmed he intends to work closely with the FCC to police television advertising, particularly that aimed at children.

“It’s my hope,” he told his boss, Commerce Chairman Warren Magnuson (D-Wash.) at confirmation hearings Wednesday, “to work more closely with the FCC in the past to deal with problems of broadcast advertising.”

In response to a question from Senate Communications Subcommittee Chairman Ernest Hollings (D-S.C.), Mr. Pertschuk said he thinks the FTC and FCC should continue their dual jurisdiction over TV ads, with the FTC regulating ad content and the FCC controlling commer-

---

**In written answers also submitted for the hearing record, Mr. Pertschuk elaborated, saying that in his opinion, “advertising can be unfair or deceptive to children without crossing the threshold of adult deception or unfairness.... The literal truth of an ad is no defense when it manipulates sound and symbol to exploit the vulnerabilities of a child’s mind.” He also said he favors affirmative disclosure, corrective advertising, “and, where consumers have acted upon false information, restitution,” as remedies for false ads. He is interested, he said, in a petition to the FTC from the Institute for Public Interest Representation calling for a rule requiring corrective ads in all instances where there have been false or misleading health and safety claims.

Mr. Pertschuk said that, in his opinion, “The broadcast medium is not simply an extension of the print medium,” and he wants the FTC to learn more about how TV advertising affects children. He said he wants to find out what if any part TV plays in malnutrition among teen-agers, specifically if it is “responsible for conditioning a nation of sugar junkies.”

Mr. Pertschuk readily embraces the label consumerist, and has the backing of the nation’s leading consumer advocate, Ralph Nader (Broadcasting, Feb. 28). Senator Hollings, noting accounts of Mr. Pertschuk’s and Mr. Nader’s close ties in the past, asked in effect if Mr. Nader would be running the FTC by means of lunch-table meetings with the prospective Chairman Pertschuk.

No, replied Mr. Pertschuk. In accordance with strict rules against ex parte contacts, Mr. Nader’s input would be confined to on-the-record proceedings. “In informal settings, if he comments on a case before the commission, that’s a violation of commission rules and I would be disqualified,” Mr. Pertschuk testified.

During the hearing, Mr. Pertschuk stated these other positions:

- “Business is not the enemy. Business has a right to be heard... But it must be subjected to the balancing test of vigorous consumer advocacy.” In this connection he endorsed reimbursing public interest groups for their participation in FTC proceedings, even if they add no new facts. He also said, “lawyers may not be the enemy, but more often than not they’re not the solution” to problems.

- In accord to President Carter’s condemnation of the “revolving door,” whereby people (mostly lawyers) move back and forth between agency jobs and jobs with the industries they help regulate, Mr. Pertschuk said he never intends to practice law before the FTC, but instead to finish his term (which expires September 1984) then continue in some public-interest function or teach.

Owing to his 13-year association with Chairman Magnuson, the Pertschuk appearance made for a congenial hearing. The exchanges between the senator and the chief counsel bordered on the affectionate at times, with Mr. Pertschuk referring to his schooling in the “Magnuson Academy of Public Affairs,” to the obvious pleasure of the senator, and on occasion demonstrating his intimate familiarity with the chairman’s habits. Barely able to hear the opening words of Mr. Pertschuk’s prepared statement for example, Mr. Magnuson interrupted: “Now you should know by now...” “To bring the microphone closer,” Mr. Pertschuk said finishing the thought.

Later, Mr. Magnuson warned smilingly, “We’re going to be on top of you probably more than any other chairman, because we know how to get to you.”

The frequent exchange of compliments between nominee and senators was evident of the ease with which Mr. Pertschuk, President Carter’s first nominee to a regulatory agency, is expected to obtain Senate confirmation. That will happen probably as early as next week.

But one witness who followed Mr. Pertschuk found the proceeding in bad taste. Henry Etzkowitz, associate professor of sociology at the State University of New York at Purchase and co-chairman of the Committee for an Effective Federal Trade Commission, said there “clearly is a conflict of interest between the nominee and the committee.” He charged, as his committee had done earlier in a letter to President Carter (“Closed Circuit,” Feb. 14), that Mr. Pertschuk as committee chief counsel has “legitimated and perpetuated the enormous influence that big business has on our democratic political process.”

Mr. Magnuson repeatedly disputed Mr. Etzkowitz’s specific allegations.

---

**Broadcasting Apr 4 1977**

[Images of Pertschuk and Magnuson]
Johnson tells NAB to carry big club in violence area

NCCB head and AMA representative meet with code board in session that Swafford says was helpful; no NAB action expected until after meeting later this month

In the last of their planned dialogues on TV violence, members of the National Association of Broadcasters TV code board met last Tuesday with former FCC Commissioner Nicholas Johnson, now head of the National Citizens Committee for Broadcasting, and a representative of the American Medical Association.

Both nonbroadcast groups, highly visible advocates of less violence on TV, made predictable suggestions to the code group it was reported by some attending the closed-door session. Among Mr. Johnson's concerns, for example, were that NAB should give itself power to enforce restrictions on TV programming and advertising and that it should also monitor compliance with the code standards. Further, Mr. Johnson suggested that NAB code authority should keep records on its decisions about what programs and commercials are appropriate for TV and make that research available for public scrutiny.

NAB, not surprisingly is reluctant to introduce such reforms, association officials say, for several reasons. One is that it can't think it can enforce the TV code within the confines of Los Angeles district court Judge Warren Ferguson's decision against family viewing. And it is reluctant to make code records public because of competition. In some instances NAB receives information on programs and products before they are introduced, with the understanding, one member said, that the information will be kept confidential.

The official from AMA, Dr. Robert L. Stubblefield, expressed his concern that TV should exercise responsibility not just to children from healthy families, but to children of broken homes and emotionally or deprived families. Privately NAB officials feel that that is asking too much of TV.

Nevertheless, the meeting was helpful, said Thomas Swafford, NAB senior vice president for public affairs, who said he thinks the dissidents' suggestions "had merit," and that there will probably more meetings as a result.

The TV code board committee has now completed the round of dialogues it planned last December (Broadcasting, Dec. 20), including meetings with the presidents of the three networks, Hollywood producers and the National Parent Teachers Association.

What will come out of the meetings has not been decided yet, said the TV code board chairman, Robert Rich of KJBR-TV Duluth, Minn. Between now and April 18-20, the dates of the TV code board's next regular meeting in Washington, he said NAB will be working on more legal clarification of Judge Ferguson's family-viewing decision.

Some likely outcomes of the code board's activity, he said, are the setting up of a mechanism by Mr. Swafford for disseminating to the public the code board's decisions and the gathering of more public input. What's been done up to now has been important, he said. "We've set up very valuable dialogues with a lot of important groups that we've never had before."

But Mr. Rich's crystal ball goes dim when trying to predict what new code language might end up on paper. Trying to work out some guidelines on taste at times seems a one-step-forward-two-steps-back proposition he said. Whether something concrete will result, "I don't know." For sure, he and Mr. Swafford said, nothing will be committed in writing by the April meeting.

The now, the new in TV programing

NAB panel examines current trends, looks to developments in the future

An innocent bystander might have expected it to be a game-show rehearsal. Allen Ludden, of Password fame, stood behind a rostrum off to the side, as three contestants-of-sorts searched for the right answers.

The moderator would have been recognized by the general public, but probably not the others. They were Grant Tinker, head of MTM Enterprises; Nancy Dockry, of the William Morris Agency, and Merrill Panitt, editor director of TV Guide (a last-minute fill-in for ABC-TV program chief Fred Silverman). The show was part one of "Television's Golden Age—Yesterday, Today or Tomorrow," a presentation at last week's National Association of Broadcasters convention in Washington.

Perhaps the biggest news to come out of the session was Ms. Dockry's statement that Johnny Carson, who already has one week off, will be going on a three-day work schedule. From her expression, that remark appeared to have slipped out, unplanned.

NBC, which has been concerned over the gains being made by Mr. Carson's competition (Broadcasting, Feb. 28 et seq.), vehemently denied it. When questioned later, David Tebet, NBC's senior vice president, talent, said that Mr. Carson, who remains number-one in his time period, has a contract that calls for him to do shows four days each week. That con-

No such luck. Television Information Office Director Roy Danish (i) wished out loud at an NAB TV session Monday that groups such as the National Parent Teachers Association, having raised broadcasting's collective consciousness about violence in programming, would now go quietly away. "The time is right to leave this matter to the broadcaster," Mr. Danish said to the PTA TV Violence Commission's Ann Kahn, his opposite number at an "In the Box" debate. Mrs. Kahn made it clear that not only is the PTA here to stay on this issue; it's likely to increase its presence. A plan of action on television violence to be presented at the PTA's convention next month will emphasize that "broadcasters are licensees and legally responsible" for the programs they carry, she said. The national organization also will "publish among our chapters the advertisers who continue to support violent programs," she said. The national organization also will "publish among our chapters the advertisers who continue to support violent programs," she said. The national organization also will "publish among our chapters the advertisers who continue to support violent programs," she said.
television's 'Golden Age.' L to r: Allen Ludden, Allen Ludden Productions; Grant Tinker, MTM Enterprises; Nancy Dockry, William Morris Agency, and Merrill Panitt, TV Guide.

tract has two more years to run as of April 3, Mr. Tebet added.

Mr. Tebet said the late-night personality has never asked management for a three-day week. There's "no truth whatsoever" to the rumor, he said, concluding that "Nancy Dockry is out of her head."

Aside from the tip, or rumor, the panelists offered some general conclusions on the state and future of the television art. Mr. Panitt sees the industry reaching the "culmination of some trends that have started in the past"—among them: more miniseries; one season with "continuous turnover of shows"; program testing in March filling the air time usually occupied by reruns, and a reduction in "excessive or gratuitous violence." He added, however, that the violent programs are likely to be replaced by "a lot more Charlie's Angels."

Ms. Dockry agreed that the age of the second season is gone. She said that its demise and the advent of short program packages make the future look good for fresh talent. With the need for a larger choice of product, she said, "it's a chance—they're [the networks] are really listening to new ideas."

Mr. Tinker, faced with an economic/idealistic dilemma, said in the best of all possible worlds, he'd be all for third, fourth and fifth seasons, but he and other producers have enough trouble financing their costs without losing the return when their series go into syndication.

As to future themes, Ms. Dockry told the audience that the networks' new schedules will offer less violence and sex. Less sexy, but still sexist, she said. As an example she cited NBC's new offering, 3 Girls 3, and in a more passionate moment asked, "Why don't they give us guys in jockey shorts?" She put in praise for the soap-opera genre, noting that the lowest-rated soap opera attracts more young

women than the highest-rated game show. Mr. Ludden then commented that game shows appeal to older audiences.

When it came to talk of the so-called "fourth network," Ms. Dockry said that aside from a push from Universal, it seems to have gone away. Mr. Ludden then called on the audience to vote by applause if they think a fourth network will be in operation in a decade. Most thought not.

As the session concluded, Mr. Ludden asked whether anyone had jobs for two former broadcast station employees. It was an introduction for Mr. Tinker's wife and his own both seated in the audience. Up stood Mary Tyler Moore and Betty White, stars of MTM's The Mary Tyler Moore Show which ended a seven-year network run March 19.

Sagan says scientists need a better shake on television shows

Astrophysicist asks NAB engineers to work for more realistic treatment, especially in children's programs

Dr. Carl Sagan is an astrophysicist. He spends his workdays directing the Planetary Studies Laboratory and teaching astronomy at Cornell University, or helping other scientists figure out how to land a space vehicle on Mars, and how to make it take pictures once it gets there.

When Dr. Sagan is around his

Experience Counts

BCA has made loan commitments totalling more than $55,000,000 to cable systems like yours over the past four years. Since cable system and communications financing is our only business, we have to know the industry and can mold the terms of our loan to best meet your requirements.

At the right are a few of the companies we've served. Give us a call. You'll find that we provide answers quickly and are oriented to serving your needs.

See you in our suite at the Conrad Hilton.

Becker Communications Associates
Unhappiness over ASCAP audits surfaces at NAB

Two officials of the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers were on hand to discuss differences in ASCAP music-contract interpretation with radio broadcasters at an NAB convention workshop last week, and the positions they took differed sharply from those that broadcasters attributed to ASCAP field auditors.

The ASCAP officials, Louis Weber and Dr. Paul Fagan, took generally conciliatory approaches. But broadcasters who had been subjected to field audits spoke more often of take-it-or-leave-it attitudes on the part of ASCAP auditors, sometimes accompanied by threats of lawsuits if the stations refused to accept the auditors' reports and settle up.

Andy Murtha of Maplewood, N.J., a broadcasting consultant who for years was chief financial officer of Time-Life Broadcast, contended that in dealing with ASCAP, broadcasters are "mismatched" because ASCAP works with the problem full time while station operators have little experience with it.

Gerald Carrus, senior vice president and controller of Metromedia Radio, who like Mr. Murtha was a workshop panelist along with the ASCAP executives, recommended that broadcasters learn as much as possible about the ASCAP contract but make sure they seek a conference with ASCAP top authorities whenever they disagree with the results of an audit.

One of the more troublesome areas raised in workshop questions had to do with the value to be put on trade deals. ASCAP's Dr. Fagan said if a station acquired a $5,000 car for, say, $10,000 worth of airtime, only $5,000 should be treated as station revenue to which ASCAP rates apply. But one broadcaster said he'd made a trade on a three-for-one basis and was required by the ASCAP auditor to treat "all three" as revenue.

Dr. Fagan and Mr. Weber insisted that they wanted broadcasters to be "satisfied customers" and urged them to call whenever they have an audit problem.

Robert Hilker of the Suburban Radio Group of stations was moderator for the workshop.

The word to TV: Brace yourself for another round with ASCAP

Licensing group will try for raise, says Arries, who also asserts station use of music has dropped and rate reduction is in order

Television station operators were told last week that the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers is seeking an increase in the TV music rate on which they paid the society more than $25.6 million last year.

The advice came from Leslie G. Arries Jr. of WBNF-AM-FM, TV Buffalo, N.Y., chairman of the All-Industry TV Stations Music License Committee, in a report at the NAB convention on the committee's preparations to negotiate a new ASCAP contract. The current contract expires at the end of this year. So does the stations' contract with Broadcast Music Inc., but Mr. Arries said the committee will negotiate first with ASCAP.

Mr. Arries did not disclose how big an increase ASCAP is seeking. Nor did he say what counterproposal the committee will make, other than to tell the NAB television assembly that "in the committee's view, an increase in the ASCAP rate would not be justified." He added, however, that "in recent years the use of ASCAP music on television [stations] has declined by about 10%," which led observers to conclude that the committee would seek a reduction in the present ASCAP rate.

A continuation of the stair-step incremental rate formula that went into effect as part of the current contract presumably will also be sought. Mr. Arries told the convention audience that this feature's savings to TV stations amounted to more than $15 million in 1976.

The discussions with ASCAP representatives thus far have been "preliminary," he said, but "we expect that full-fledged
negotiations will begin almost immediately.”

Mr. Arries said the stations must prepare not only for difficult negotiations with ASCAP but also for the possibility of litigation. Contract talks have regularly landed in court under provision of a consent decree governing ASCAP’s operations, although eventually— but sometimes only after years of litigation—they have ended in compromise agreements.

“It is vital that we have your support in the months ahead,” Mr. Arries told the TV broadcasters, warning that an ASCAP rate increase would inevitably “involve additional cost for each station” and “would be a step backwards from years of progress under the current licenses.”

The committee will send out solicitations for station financial support within the next few weeks, he continued. “I hope you will respond both affirmatively and promptly,” he said. “The last negotiations were of enormous benefit to television stations and we hope, in the forthcoming negotiations, to continue that progress.”

The all-industry committee historically has negotiated on behalf of all stations that authorize it to do so. When new contract terms are finally reached, however, each station must decide for itself whether to accept or reject them. Financial support usually is based on station rate cards.

Music-license group has hands out at NAB convention

Thurston asks stations to help with money in ASCAP court fight

The All-Industry Radio Station Music License Committee last week called on radio station operators to give full support to the committee’s efforts to reduce their payments to the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers and Broadcast Music Inc.

Donald Thurston of WNMB-AM-FM North Adams, Mass., a member of the committee, told a general radio session of the NAB convention that stations’ music payments are too high.

“In 1975,” he said, “at a time when radio was buffeted with the effects of the recession, radio’s income was down, yet the fees to music-licensing organizations continued to increase so that in that year they were equal to approximately 50% of radio’s pre-tax income. We think this is just too high. We strongly feel that the radio industry is paying too large a share of its income on music-licensing forms.

In three court proceedings since 1959, he recalled, the committee has succeeded in reducing ASCAP’s commercial fee rate from 2.25% of specified revenues to 1.725%, and is now seeking a further reduction to 1.3%. But ASCAP, he noted, is asking for an increase to 2%, which he said would increase radio stations’ annual ASCAP bill by more than $3.5 million in 1977 alone (Broadcasting, Feb. 14). 9.

The case is currently beginning to make its way through court proceedings. The ASCAP license expired Feb. 28 but the litigation insures that participants may continue to use ASCAP music without fear of infringement suits pending settlement of the case.

In addition to the cut in commercial fee, Mr. Thurston noted, the committee is seeking “an incremental rate formula comparable to that in the BMI radio licenses, elimination of the sustaining fee and various proposals to simplify the current cumbersome license, including a proposal for an optional standard deduction that will be meaningful enough so that stations will no longer have to go through the tedious and costly bookkeeping involved in itemizing deductions.”

In stressing the need for financial support, Mr. Thurston said: “In 1976 alone, ASCAP had revenues in excess of $80 million. The only revenues that the committee has to finance the court proceedings against ASCAP are your contributions. Moreover, we have not asked for contributions from you since 1971-72.”

But, he added, “it is not only the money that is necessary. We would also like you to authorize us to have your stations in our petition to the court so that ASCAP will recognize that it is a united, and not a fragmented, industry that it has to reckon with.”

The committee is headed by Elliott M. Sanger, retired chairman of WQXR-AM-FM New York. At the end of his report Mr. Thurston noted that Mr. Sanger had been a member of the committee since its formation in 1958 and chairman since 1967, and presented him a commendation expressing gratitude on behalf of NAB.

DELTA’S READY WHEN YOU ARE.

WITH DELTA AIR FREIGHT THAT OFFERS YOU MORE PRIME TIME FLIGHTS TO MORE PRIME MARKETS. Delta covers 90 prime markets throughout the Western Hemisphere. Few shipments are too large, none are too small. Pickup, delivery available.

WITH DELTA AIR EXPRESS THAT GUARANTEES SHIPMENT ON THE FLIGHT YOU CHOOSE.

Airport-to-airport or door-to-door.

Local pickup, delivery available. Shipments accepted up to 90 minutes before flight departure time.

WITH 3D AIR FREIGHT (DELTA DENSITY DISCOUNT) THAT GIVES YOU 40% OFF REGULAR FREIGHT RATES.

Shipments with a density of 25 lbs. or more per cubic foot get 40% discount. Applies to non-containerized shipments of 250 lbs. or more.

WITH DASH (DELTA AIRLINES SPECIAL HANDLING) THAT GETS YOUR SMALL PACKAGE THERE IN A BIG HURRY.

Up to 90 inches, width + length + height is acceptable, at airport ticket counters up to 30 minutes before flight time, 60 minutes freight terminals.

Ship prepaid or collect, cash or approved credit.

COD, RFC, Signature Service, advanced charges and excess valuation on request. DASH shipments prepaid.

Better quality, different concepts in first-run programs hailed by syndicators

However, panelists at NAB point to some economic facts of life that are dictating their plans; cable may be answer for short-form shows; no one has Betamax answer

“The golden age of syndication is absolutely now,” David Fein of 20th Century-Fox told a syndication panel at last Tuesday’s general television session at the
NAB convention. "The days of shoddy production are over," he said, projecting that in 1978 and 1979 we'll see different concepts in prime access, raising the level of first run programing.

Panelists Norman Horowitz of Columbia Pictures Television, Henry Gillespie of Viacom Enterprises and Mr. Fein, all agreed that more money is needed to improve the quality of first-run programing. "The quality program is going to cost," Mr. Fein said. Mr. Horowitz explained that foreign income floats the business now. Profits from the international market make it possible to produce programs in the U.S. that stations can afford, he said, citing "Baretta" as an example. It works very well everywhere but the U.S., he said, because there is not enough money here to make a go of it. He said that the networks run the business, with no consideration for syndication and the economics at the station level will not support network-quality programming. "Syndication is in the back of the bus," he said.

However, in answer to a question by moderator Phil Boyer of WLS-TV Chicago concerning the sale of ABC's "Happy Days" series, Mr. Gillespie said that prices for syndication of network programs are reaching a new plateau. "People want to pay more for what they're afraid they can't get," he said, adding that it favors the seller to publicize its programs to keep the momentum going.

When asked if syndication will aim for a different demographic target than the younger audiences the network programs cater to, all the panelists again agreed on the answer: "We make programs that people buy, period." The 18-49 age group controls the majority of the television sets, Mr. Gillespie said, explaining that programers have to aim at that age group, trying to get the others in around the edges. "It's buying power, and that's it," Mr. Fein emphasized. Mr. Horowitz said the solution for the forgotten demographic groups will probably come from cable, where ratings won't figure into a program's longevity.

Cable may also be the answer to the problems created for syndication by the network's trend toward short-form programs, he said.

Asked about the effect of the Sony Betamax on syndicators, none of the panelists had a solution to the problem. "Material has been stolen by cable," Mr. Horowitz said, "and it will be stolen by Betamax. It's just people breaking the law."

Networks send dove to warring academies to save Emmy telecast

The uncertainty surrounding the Emmy telecast set for NBC-TV on May 15 was underlined last week when the three TV networks issued a joint statement urging that differences within the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences be patched up so that the awards telecast can proceed as scheduled.

There has been a widening rift for the past year between NATAS and its Hollywood chapter, and in February the academy revoked the charter of its West Coast branch (Broadcasting, Feb. 28). Officers of the former Hollywood chapter have formed their own organization, the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences, and said they will have their own awards presentation telecast next fall.

As for this year's telecast, a number of West Coast producers and performers have declared that they will not appear on the program. NBC-TV has maintained the program will go on as it has a contractual commitment, but said last week it will be up to the academy to deliver it. The academy insists it will have a program, and the defectors will not be widespread.

The joint statement from the networks last week was described by one network spokesman as "a show of cooperation" by organizations that are nominally competitive. The statement stressed that "in view of the public interest in the awards, we feel that all members of the academy should support the presentation of the Emmy awards, scheduled for May 15 on the NBC Television Network." The networks added: "We propose that a full-scale review of all factors relating to existing and future award structures be made to determine the most appropriate course of action" after the May 15 telecast.

Pay-TV decision, fiber optics, the wired nation are given optimistic treatment by most participants; others see still a long, slow climb ahead

Heartened by the U.S. Court of Appeals decision against the FCC's pay-cable rules, several operators in and around cable television were extremely bullish about the medium's future last week.

This was evident in at least two sessions at the NAB convention. Some participants were predicting an annual cable growth rate of anywhere from 14% to 17% in the next decade. The broadcasters in workshops Monday and Tuesday mornings weren't pleased to hear the projections, but the cable optimists sought to assure any fears.

Irving Kahn of Broadband Communications Inc. was one: "The political climate as of last Friday [March 25, the date of the court's decision] took a giant step forward," he said. "The fact of the matter is that pay TV now has a shot at gaining real competition in the marketplace. It's not going to put broadcasting out of business, ladies and gentlemen . . . You can't stop progress. There's a dominant groundswell and cable has that."

For Mr. Kahn, actually, the promised land of the future will be reached through fiber optics, and he announced Monday that his firm is going to demonstrate a "working mainline system" at the National Cable Television Association this month in Chicago using "a new type of solid-state laser as light source."

The court decision remained in the background during most of the workshop at which Mr. Kahn appeared. Instead, most of the discussion dwelled on business, as seen from eight perspectives:

- Warren G. Bender of the Telecommunications Sciences Section of Arthur D. Little Inc. - Back in 1972, Little put out a study making "wildly optimistic" projections for the cable business, none of which ever came true because "the bottom fell out" of the business, Mr. Bender said. But he said there has since been a reawakening of interest in financing cable operations. "A year and a half ago, it seemed to us that was 1972 again."

- Little's latest study, which Mr. Bender co-wrote, predicts cable's annual growth rate for at least 10 years will be 14%-17%—not in miles of cable laid, but in numbers of customers added to systems. The study projects 20-million cable subscribers by the early 1980's and total industry revenues of $2 billion.

Pay cable is included in this optimistic projection, in fact it is to be the "catalyst" of growth, Mr. Bender said. He sees pay cable
as "the sparkplug that will promote further penetration of cable television." The newly emerging "inexpensive earth station" in turn is to be the sparkplug for pay TV growth, he said.

The future is considerably more bleak, however, for two-way cable communications, Mr. Bender said. In the past, "whenever the money underwriting two-way has stopped, the system has shut down. We think this is the way it will continue." He said people will pay for the improved TV picture cable provides and for entertainment programs, but not for education.

David D. Kinley, former FCC Cable Bureau chief, now with American Television & Communications Corp.—Mr. Kinley indicated he doesn't buy Mr. Bender's projection for pay cable. "ATC has moved very slowly into pay," he said, for two reasons: (1) There is a "serious" security problem with pay cable, and (2) there is the problem of "churn," subscribers hooking up to pay cable, then unhooking, then occasionally hooking up again. It is not unusual to have complete turnover of subscribers every six to 12 months, he said.

In Mr. Kinley's opinion, if cable is to meet Mr. Bender's projected cable growth rate, it must make an effort to wire metropolitan areas. His own firm, whose largest system is now in Birmingham, Ala., is currently considering moving into the Queens borough of New York.

William J. Donnelly, Young & Rubicam Inc.—He is certain the wired-nation concept will become reality, and that ultimately the question facing broadcasters will be when, not whether, to sell their TV facilities and lease cable channels instead. "You're in the distribution business," he said to the TV broadcasters. "In fact, most of you are just telephone booths."

Mr. Donnelly places cable's growth rate at about 16%, in the same range as Mr. Bender sees it. But more important, from Young & Rubicam's point of view, he sees cable developing as an advertising medium. As far as he is concerned, cable and broadcasting have more in common than not. Both are delivery systems for entertainment, information, and advertising—with cable the "superior delivery system over the long haul," he said. "There will always be mass communications supported by advertising," he added.

What Young & Rubicam is trying to do now, he said, is determine where people's time and attention are going to be in the future. Its current projection is that by 1981 the country will see the beginnings of what he called "the shape of a video environment"—as opposed to the print environment that he said is predominant now.

The television set "is the most underutilized piece of machinery in the home," Mr. Donnelly said. When a buyer buys a set he has bought a 40-80 channel capacity, yet in no TV market are there that many channels today.

Irving Kahn—Mr. Kahn disagrees with Mr. Bender that the main factor holding cable down in the last five years has been economic. It was political, he said: It was broadcasters and legislators, working together.

But amidst the speculation over pay cable's growth as a result of the court decision against the pay-cable rules, Mr. Kahn argued that the real future lies elsewhere. "Pay TV represents something less than 5% of the potential of broadband," he said. "Out of left center field a new word has come out and it's fiber optics."

After announcing the demonstration his company will run in Chicago, Mr. Kahn then devoted several minutes to extolling optical fiber's virtues—its small size in comparison to the quantity of messages it can carry. It cost about $150,000 per mile to lay the cable for the first cable system in New York, he said. But with fiber "we could have cut that cost by a factor of 10."

Mr. Kahn was later disputed on his projection for fiber optics. Mr. Bender said his study predicts fibers will have no effect on cable in the 10-year future. And Mr. Kinley said a cost study by his firm showed installation of fiber would cost 30 to 35 times what it would cost to lay cable. The bulk of that would go for labor and installation. Fiber is "far more complicated" to hook up than conventional cable, he said.

Robert Arum, Top Rank Inc.—Mr. Arum, who has promoted several Muhammad Ali title fights, predicts that regardless of how much cable and pay ca-
bie compete for sporting events in the future, the networks are going to come out way ahead. “Cable and pay TV will get their share,” he said, “but only the leavings” because of the networks’ increasing willingness to pay huge sums for events. Even if cable one day gets together the money to compete for the big events, he added, “it will be too, too late.” The reason, he said, is that the networks are beginning now to tie up events and performers with long-term contracts prohibiting them to be shown on cable.

With the networks as financially powerful as they are, Mr. Arum concluded, broadcast television has nothing to fear.

Joseph M. Cohen, Madison Square Garden Cablevision Inc.—His comments paralleled Mr. Arum’s; his projection is that pay cable won’t be able to compete for sports programming for 20 years. Furthermore, he said, “You can come from the fact that the largest cable company, Home Box Office, is following a policy of buying sports and entertainment on an exclusive basis,” the effect of which he said, is to diminish the amount of money it can offer for sports shows, in turn causing the suppliers to save the good events for the networks.

Thomas R. Dargan, Katuitvi Portland, Ore.—“I disagree with practically every remark made up herc,” Mr. Dargan said. In his opinion, unaltered growth of pay cable will not lead to more and better entertainment and other programming, because “we’re not all of a sudden going to develop 300 or 400 new creative geniuses as writers.”

These are tentative thoughts, in light of the freshness of the latest court decision, he said, but he sees not so bright a picture for pay cable as did the other panelists. “Perhaps the so-called success for pay cable has within it the seeds of its own destruction,” he said. After all, “we’re not talking about news and information” going out over pay cable. “All we’re talking about is taking programs off free TV and charging for them.”

Robert Rice, WRAU-TV Peoria, Ill.—“We’re not ready to roll over and play dead yet,” charged Mr. Rice in response to those predicting cable’s inevitable spread. He said broadcasting still plays an important role in providing free information and service programming to those who cannot afford to pay for programming. He urged broadcasters to tell NAB they want the fight against cable to be the number-one priority for the association. And he further urged broadcasters to protect their own interests through direct involvement in all legislation on Capitol Hill and rulemakings at the FCC that have impact on cable’s relationship to broadcasters.

Pay-cable decision sparks new debate

Levin says cable market will enlarge program supply; Beranek forecasts siphoning

“Our appetite is not for the World Series, not for the Super Bowl. Our appetite is for those events not otherwise televised.”

It’s unlikely that Home Box Office President Gerald Levin convinced many broadcasters that those were the true aspirations of pay cable, as one broadcaster said later: “I’ve got to just shake my head,” adding that he probably would have said the same thing if he were in Mr. Levin’s place.

Mr. Levin’s defense of his business, and Leo Beranek’s (WCVB-TV Boston) attacks against it, came during the pay-cable part of Tuesday morning’s television session at the National Association of Broadcasters convention. It had originally been promoted as “Pay Cable Is in the Public Interest—A Debate.” The U.S. Court of Appeals in Washington, with a decision a few days earlier, prompted a more specific discussion.

In the short-term, Dr. Beranek said, it’s the producers who stand to gain most from a free-ee-up of movies and special events to pay cable. They “can ask for more money,” he explained, because there will be more competition for product.

It’s the broadcast/cable picture in the next few years that has Dr. Beranek worried. He sees increased cable penetration laying the groundwork for increased revenues with which to outbid broadcasters for attractive programming. “In the end, the viewers are going to go where the better programs are,” he said.

“Basically I would say not to worry,” Mr. Levin responded, claiming that he and his associates are not looking to siphon but rather to provide an additional outlet for more product from an expanded creative community. He cited pay cable’s pick-up of a sporting event not covered by the networks and HBO’s own on-location series.

Dr. Beranek questioned whether Mr. Levin’s programing acquisition taste would be as “modest” in the future and predicted audience fractionalization unless broadcasters and cablecasters work together. “For both factors to stay in the business,” he said, they have to supplement each other, rather than pay cable taking the premium programing and leaving broadcasters the leftovers,” he said.

Mr. Levin again stressed that broadcasters have taken that attitude because presently “producers have a narrow aperture through which to pass their programs.” He anticipates the growth of a “tripartite” system of program financing. Amplifying that remark after the debate, he said the system would be along the lines of what is practice now with commercial television (advertiser-support), public television (government and underwriter support) and pay cable (direct consumer support). Rather than siphoning programs that might be expected to go to broadcasters, he said he believes strong direct support would mean “the injection of new money” into a “pool for more programing.”

While Mr. Levin stressed that, in terms of program buying and audience fractionalization, pay cable offers a “very little threat,” Dr. Beranek, using his own market, Boston, for a rebuttal—to show that UHF television progress there has further divided the market. His belief is that UHF is analogous to cable in the respect that, if a UHF channel can make inroads in the potential audience for the generally dominant VHF stations, an imported cable channel should also be able to do so. In 1966, he said afterwards, only 3% of a potential 19% of the Boston-area audience was drawn to UHF between 5-7:30 p.m. Currently, he said, UHF stations have “just about achieved parity,” taking about 36% of the Boston market during the time period.

Should pay cable cut deeply into broadcast audiences, Mr. Beranek told the convention, local programing would be reduced. He outlined WCVB’s efforts in that area and said that cable doesn’t have to even attempt it because there’s no financial incentive or governmental compulsion. Pay cable, he said, offers nothing the viewer can’t get free over the air.

Pay cable and the public interest. L to r: Dr. Leo Beranek, president, WCVB-TV Boston; moderator Don West, managing editor of Broadcasting, and Gerald Levin, chairman, Home Box Office.
Newsmen too often play the politician's shell game—Pettit

NBC reporter uses engineering conference platform to plead for better reporting procedures

NBC newsmen Tom Pettit admitted at the outset of his speech to the NAB engineering conference luncheon Monday that technology is not his forte. So he filled his address with what seemed at times would be an unbroken string of one-liners, and some very funny ones at that.

But mixed in with the joking were some serious thoughts on his topic, "Television and Politics," and Mr. Pettit clearly was less concerned with how news is gathered than with what news is gathered.

"I'm here to tell you that minicam coverage of politicians is okay," he said. "We can get suckered by them on tape even better than we could on film."

Newsmen are being used, according to Mr. Pettit, because they have not yet learned to grapple with issues as well as they have with events. "If television is ever to mature, we must get away from being captives of the candidate," he said. "We have to show more than the guy getting off a plane in six different cities. We should cover what they do, but we also should distinguish their ideas from that. It is, in fact, the ideas that are involved and you can't take a picture of an idea."

Consequently, he said, the tendency is to focus on the strategies of the political horse race, leaving the public with a fuzzy image of the candidates' qualifications. Among the techniques singled out by Mr. Pettit as contributing to that tendency: polling, which he said yields results that are out of date before they're reported; the assassination vigil, which anchors cameramen and reporters at a candidate's side when they could be out adding depth to their reports, and emphasizing personalities at the expense of issues.

Mr. Pettit acknowledged after his speech that some of his remarks might offend his superiors. "I'll hear about them," he laughed. His conclusion, for example, could not have been calculated to warm hearts in the executive suite. "I would ask you gentlemen who built the box," he said, "to now persuade the management to fill it up with something."

Two sides of the coin on media and terrorists

Washington newsmen and police address the problem, fail to find any tidy solution

"Do you assume that we don't know lives are at stake?"—WTOP-TV Washington News Director Jim Snyder.

"I haven't seen it so far."—Deputy Chief Robert Rabe of the Metropolitan Washington Police Department.

Two weeks after the Hanafi Muslim siege on Washington (BROADCASTING, March 14, 21), broadcast journalists and law enforcement officers wrestled with the terms (if any) of the press/police relationship during the 30 hours when 134 persons were held hostage in three Capital locations.

Joining Messrs. Snyder and Rabe on a panel sponsored by the Washington chapter of the Radio Television News Directors Association March 24 were Preston Padden, an attorney for Metromedia Broadcasting; Preston Horstman, a psychologist for the Prince Georges (suburban Washington) courthouse, and moderator Ed Tobias, WASH(FFM) news director and local RTNDA president. Their audience at downtown Washington auditorium: more than 50 broadcast reporters, news directors and policemen, an FBI-man, and at least one concerned television viewer who accused the electronic media of "desensitizing the American public to horror."

During the brief presentations by panelists and the hour of questions that followed, the police clearly took the offensive ("Is it going to take the loss of life before broadcasters set coverage guidelines?") asked Deputy Chief (Rabe) and the reporters the defensive ("I don't expect Chief Rabe to love me," said Mr. Snyder, saying that an adversary relationship between journalists and the police is part of the "pains of democracy").

The deputy police chief, who is his department's chief negotiator and is responsible for handling police tactics in emergency situations, made an impassioned call for the media to establish "reasonable guidelines." In his estimation, those would include prohibitions on tying up phone lines to seize areas, interviewing suspects or reporting police movements. "You [the media] are part of the problem," he charged.

Mr. Horstman also had his suggestions, all stemming from his conclusion that the media has "tremendous responsibility" in hostage situations. Among his recommendations: don't name names—"you give him credit, it strengthens what he [the terrorist] is doing"; don't reveal his method in taking hostages or his demands—"if [he] can't get it out, [he] lost what [he] is trying to do."

And if media coverage is indeed part of the demands, Mr. Horstman suggested it should be as limited as possible. Furthermore, he asserted that coverage should present the situation as "what it is—despicable," with the point made that no hostage situation has been successful for the terrorist. Like Deputy Chief Rabe, he came out against direct calls to a hostage-taker saying it could aggravate the situation and "continuous on-site coverage" where, among other things, police maneuvers are outlined.

Mr. Padden, claiming that he was not intending to give legal advice, urged the reporters in the audience "to suspend" their competitiveness during such incidents. "Some of the worst abuses would be avoided," he said, if everyone wasn't in a rush to scoop each other. He also reminded journalists that while the First Amendment applies to news presentation, there is no absolute right to gather the news.

Mr. Snyder, who with Mr. Rabe, the most vocal participant, claimed that his and other stations cannot join "in prearranged coverage plans." Furthermore, he said that nothing in the broadcast coverage of the Hanafi episode makes him think formal guidelines are needed.

From the audience a reporter gave his credo—"it's news and my job is to report the news." That same reporter, however, later added that his own judgment at the time does constitute informal guidelines. Another news director said that he has not rebroadcast certain news after police have suggested it could be inflammatory but "that is as good as it's going to get."

And to journalists' claims that policemen are guilty of withholding information that the public should know, a law enforcement official said that he can't trust the media because there are no formal guidelines and while most journalists may be responsible, what about those who are not?
Fast follow-ups. From Fleetwood Mac to the Jacksons, brand new releases are blooming. Each with a record still on "Playlist"s top 40, these groups have follow-ups hot on the trail of their earlier releases. Fleetwood Mac, whose Go Your Own Way (Warner Bros.) was the first single from its Rumours LP, tries again with Dreams. Already at 46 on "Playlist," it was named as an addition to KFRC San Francisco, WDSI Charlotte, N.C., and WOROMA Boston. Show You the Way to Go (Epic), the Jacksons' newest, is slower paced than Enjoy Yourself (at 34), but Judy Smitheart of wBBOU Memphis testifies it's just as good. First mentions. Chilliwack, a Canadian group with a 10-year history recording for London, A&M and Sire, has now produced a single for Mushroom Records. They're "four men in a rock 'n' roll band, fly at night, in the morning we land." So go the lyrics to Fly at Night, an unpolished tune laced with a few mellow notes. Vocal harmonies and strong guitar dominate. Mesa, an American group of five, begins its history with Sailing Skips (Ariola America) this first record ever. The title and tune are the same: It's a "light sea ballad with four-part harmonies," explains Chris Van Ness of Ariola.

The Broadcasting
Playlist
Apr 4

Contemporary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Over-all rank</th>
<th>Last This week</th>
<th>Title (length)</th>
<th>Artist-label</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Love Theme from &quot;A Star Is Born&quot; (Evergreen)</td>
<td>Barbra Streisand—Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Dancing Queen</td>
<td>Abba—Atlantic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don't Give Up on Us</td>
<td>David Soul—Private Stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don't Leave Me This Way</td>
<td>Thelma Houston—Tamla/Motown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hotel California</td>
<td>Eagles—Asylum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Southern Nights</td>
<td>Gien Campbell—Capitol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Carry On, Wayward Son</td>
<td>Kansas—Kirshner/Epic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>So Into You</td>
<td>Atlanta Rhythm Section—Polydor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>I Like Dreamin'</td>
<td>Kenny Nolan—20th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turn Between Two Lovers</td>
<td>Mary MacGregor—Ariola America/Capitol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Night Moves</td>
<td>Bob Seager—Capitol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Trying to Love Two</td>
<td>William Bell—Mercury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Go Your Own Way</td>
<td>Fleetwood Mac—Warner Bros.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Maybe I'm Amazed</td>
<td>Way—Capitol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>When I Need You</td>
<td>Leo Sayer—Walter Bros.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Year of the Cat</td>
<td>Al Stewart—Janus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Fly Like an Eagle</td>
<td>Steve Miller Band—Capitol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Lido Shuffle</td>
<td>Boz Scaggs—Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Weekend in New England</td>
<td>Gray Mahony—Aria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Your Love</td>
<td>Marilyn McCoo &amp; Billy Davis Jr.—ABC/Paramount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>I Wanna Get Next to You</td>
<td>Rose Royce—MCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Blinded by the Light</td>
<td>Manfred Mann—Walter Bros.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Sir Duke</td>
<td>Steve Wonder—Tamla/Motown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Long Time</td>
<td>David &amp; Paul—Capitol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td>Can't Stop Dancing</td>
<td>Captain &amp; Tennille—A&amp;M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whodunit</td>
<td>Tavares—Capitol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>Right Time of the Night</td>
<td>Jennifer Warren—Arista</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Kid in Town</td>
<td>Kiss—Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>Calling Dr. Love</td>
<td>Chubby Checker—Capitol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hot Line</td>
<td>Sylvers—Capitol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>Enjoy Yourself</td>
<td>Steve Wonder—Tamla/Motown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>Isn't She Lovely</td>
<td>Gladys Knight &amp; The Pips—Arista</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>Say You'll Stay Until Tomorrow</td>
<td>Tom Jones—Epic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td>I'm Your Boogie Man</td>
<td>KC &amp; The Sunshine Band—Philly International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>Could It Be Right</td>
<td>Climax Blues Band—ABC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td>Do Ya</td>
<td>Electric Light Orchestra—United Artists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dancing Man</td>
<td>Go—Epic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Over-all rank</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Southern Nights (2:58)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lucille (3:39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>You Can Never Tell (C'est La Vie) (2:37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>She's Got You (3:04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>She's Just an Old Love... (3:33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>She's Pulling Me Back Again (2:28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>It Couldn't Have Been Any Better (3:00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Paper Rose (3:56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Adios Amigo (3:35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Torn Between Two Lovers (3:40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>You're Free to Go (2:40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>EASY LOOK (2:46)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Don't Throw It All Away (3:09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Some Broken Hearts Never Mend (2:43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Play Guitar, Play (3:20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Anything But Leaving' (2:42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Slide Off of Your Satin Sheets (2:57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>I'm Not Easy (3:03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Just Came Home... (3:24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Desperado (3:16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Moody Blue (2:48)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>If Love Was a Bottle of Wine (3:14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>I'll Do It All Over Again (2:52)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Wrap Your Love (2:39)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These are the top songs in air-play popularity as reported by a select group of U.S. stations. Each has been "weighted" in terms of The Pulse Inc. audience ratings for the reporting station on which it is played and for the part of the day at which it appears. A + ( ) indicates an upward movement of five or more chart positions.

Broadcasting Apr 4 1977

79
One inch VTR's one star in the firmament of NAB exhibits

Helical format gets much attention in exhibit halls, but it wasn't the only one; manufacturers reported sales up over last year, despite being spread over three hotels.

"The convention of 1977 will be known as the convention of the one-inch video-tape machine." That was how NAB engineer Chris Payne introduced his "What's New at the Exhibits" session at the National Association of Broadcasters gathering last week in Washington.

Some exhibitors would have argued with Mr. Payne, saying that other equipment is potentially as revolutionary—including a digital noise reducer (page 80), computerized control of on-air TV switching systems (page 81), frame storers (page 81), automated radio programming equipment (page 82), cameras and ENQ equipment (page 82), automatic transmission systems (page 83), time-base correctors (page 83), transmitters (page 83) and editing systems (page 84).

Whatever the highlights, it can also be said last week's convention was a selling one. Most manufacturers said orders for equipment were up over last year, and despite the fact that the exhibits were located in three hotels, traffic flow generally was heavy.

There were approximately 1,250 broadcast engineers at the convention, and, as one NAB official said, the high engineering registration means that travel money is being spent for a particular reason, and that reason is to do some shopping.

The battle between helical and quadruplex may be over

What Chris Payne tactfully avoided saying was which one-inch video-tape recorder—segmented or nonsegmented—might become the broadcast standard. But it is generally agreed that one of the formats will replace quadruplex, which one broadcaster said "will go the way of the 78 rpm record."

Most broadcasters, including the networks, have expressed strongest interest in the nonsegmented recorders because of their stop-frame and slow-motion capabilities for editing. Indications that sales of the nonsegmented models would be held up until compatibility standards are agreed to by the two manufacturers on the market, Sony and Ampex (BROADCASTING, Feb. 14), appear to be contradicted somewhat by CBS's and NBC's recent purchases of 30 Sony VTR's, and by Sony's report that it sold more than 15 more units at this year's convention.

Sony's BVH-1000 video-tape recorder.

Sony's BVH-1000, at $49,000 with a time-base corrector, features a new "bidirex" search-control dial that moves the picture in either direction from still frame, single step, normal speed and fast motion (with picture coherency up to 30 times normal speed). By switching to a jog mode, the tape reels follow the bidirex dial as it is turned by hand back and forth, giving the "hands-on" effect Sony says most broadcasters requested. Sony also introduced a 36-pound portable variation at the NAB—the BVH-500—which is to be available early next year for about $30,000.

Ampex's VPR-1 one-inch nonsegmented VTR has a new "shuttle knob" similar to Sony's bidirex dial, and an automatic scan tracking accessory (AST) which automatically corrects deviation during playback. The VPR-1 system, with time base corrector and the AST option sells for about $50,000. Ampex also expects to begin shipments in mid-1978 of its VTR-10, a portable one-inch machine which will sell for about $25,000.

Although the consensus in broadcasting circles currently favors the nonsegmented format, the chief manufacturer of segment VTR's, Bosch Fernshe, is fighting hard to change that. Bosch brought to the NAB its family of BCN one-inch VTR's, including two production models that eventually are to be combined into one machine with "jogging" and freeze-frame capabilities similar to the nonsegmented VTR's. To accomplish this, Bosch has included in its studio control cabinet a "still-storer" unit to summon upper single frames (with a storage capacity of 100,000 frames on a 90-minute tape). For slow motion, the BCN-50 actually rocks the reels back and forth. The basic BCN-50 with a time-base corrector sells for about $70,000; the still-store and jogging options, to be ready in about six months, will cost about $16,000. Other variations in the BCN format will be an interchangeable cassette/recirculation version and a BCN-B portable cassette machine, expected to be ready for delivery next year.

Turn that noise down: Thompson CSF's digital reducer is a big draw

One of the major attention grabbers of the exhibits was Thomson-CSF Laboratories' digital noise reducer, which is designed to eliminate noise from NTSC signals. Depending on the input signal characteristics, an improvement in signal-to-noise ratio of 9 db, 12 db or 15 db can be expected, according to Thomson. The system is a digital adaptation of a frame-to-frame recursive filter, plus a controlling motion detector that scans every element of each TV picture and decides whether the filter should operate.

The production model that Thomson had on display was from the CBS studios, and during the NAB exhibit show, ABC bought two units—which sell for $20,600 each.

Thomson-CSF said the noise reducer is useful in improving the signals from portable color TV cameras operated under

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BEST U-MATIC TAPE PRICES YET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DU PONT CROLYN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCA-10 $12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCA-60 $21.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCS-20 $15.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCS-30 $22.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check with order-We pay freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh stock-Minimum order 96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| C R V SYSTEMS Inc. 2370 Vinton Street 
  Huntington, WV 25701 |
| Call us for E N G Equipment 304-525-2633 |
marginal lighting conditions and of video tapes that may be many generations removed from the master tape. Among other applications Thomson said the system can improve the signals from studio cameras engaged in electronic film production, the removal of noise from microwave and CATV transmission, noise reduction in off-air reception and grain reduction in teleline film.

**Studies are next in line to be hooked to automation**

If one-inch VTR's have arrived, it was probably television studio automation that loomed most noticeably on the broadcast horizon this year. Several companies developed automation systems for station switchers in the last year, and judging from the interest in their booths, they have refined those systems to the satisfaction of many large, medium and even small market broadcasters.

The gate may have been opened by the growth over the last few years of accounting and traffic automation. Several on-air automation systems can use log information sent down over video display terminals from stations hooked up to, for example, the BIAS or Jefferson Data systems. "I'm confident that total automation will be a fact of life within two to five years," said Patrick Choate of BIAS.

Mr. Choate said he took a survey of customers on the BIAS clerical systems and found that 90% of those responding said they would eventually go to total automation.

The Grass Valley Group of California drew many broadcasters to see its microprocessor-based system, which can be purchased incrementally to reach a full level of automation for about $40,000. The system is designed for small and medium market stations, and a Grass Valley spokesman said the company sold five of them during the NAB. Like the automation systems displayed by Vital Industries and Central Dynamics Corp., the system automates control of on-air switching, telecine projectors, VTR's, studio cameras and other video sources.

Frame storers have arrived on the scene, and some say they operate like magic.

Joining the automation systems in the studio's future will be some new computer-based still storers offered for the first time this year. Broadcasters were calling Ampex's ESS graphic retrieval system "the state of the art"—which presumably is why it sells for $200,000. Developed last year in conjunction with CBS, the system was used on CBS's election coverage last November and is now at work on the network's evening news and 8:57 p.m. Newsbreak. ESS electronically converts an analog television signal into digital form and stores on a magnetic disc pack, up to 1,500 on-line stills, any one of which can then be retrieved in less than 100 milliseconds.

Vital Industries also presented a new frame storers, the Squeezoom VMU-1, with features that caused one competitor to say, with not a little envy, "the damn thing's magic." Based on microprocessor technology, the Squeezoom stores up to four video signals at once, and can display...
and manipulate simultaneously any one or all four of them on a single screen. The machine also can enlarge a selected part of the image for an expanded closeup. A company spokesman said some video noise problems will be worked out by the time deliveries begin this fall, and prices are expected to begin from $80,000. Also at the NAB, Vital previewed its Production Switching Automation System (PSAS), for about $50,000, which allows an engineer to program in advance various switching effects for automatic cueing.

For a little less money, Arvin/Echo offered a Basic Expandable Storage unit which enables the broadcaster to tie two of the company’s EFS-1 frame storers together, giving on-air access to 400 slides. The new linkage unit costs $7,500, a full three-piece system about $37,000.

Automated radio programmers: sophistication for a price

International Tapetronics’ exhibiting booth was usually jammed with people wanting to take a look at its automated system for radio. The prototype, computer-operated unit holds 1,024 cartridges and is capable of 10,000 programed events. Cartridges are automatically stored and selected, eliminating the possibility of human error and damage. Programed information is presented on a video screen not only in coded numbers but also in word descriptions. Production models will be available next year and the price will be between $50,000 and $75,000, depending on final production types.

Pacific Recorders was demonstrating Consolidated Electronics Industries’ Cuerac, an automatic, computer-controlled, random-access library of 500 cartridges that can be expanded to include five libraries with 2,500 cartridges. The unit sells for $60,000 and is available now.

cetec Shafer was displaying its Audiofile II multi-cart program system which contains 48 cartridge trays, 16 in each module; 16-tray or 32-tray units are optional. The major difference between earlier Audiofiles and Audiofile II is that the switch panel and motors—for heat dissipation—are located at the top of each module.

IGM’s Magna Carta tape storage handling system holds up to 1,000 cartridges and is automated to remove any cartridge from storage, place it upon a tape transport play table for instant play upon command and return to its cubicle. The production models are expected to be available by January 1978, and will cost from $35,000 to $40,000.

More versatility, lower costs for ENG equipment

Progress in broadcast cameras and ENG equipment, while definitely in evidence at the NAB, was more evolutionary than revolutionary in 1977. The emphasis was on refinement, particularly in making equipment more affordable for the broadcaster who must get the most for his money. “Versatility” was the key word.

One company pushing hard in that direction was Philips, which introduced its Video 80 line based on a “modular convertible design concept”—in other words, building cameras in blocks. Video 80’s components combine to form as many as four different camera configurations: studio, one-piece ENG, two-piece field production or telecine and “special applications.” Beginning with a single camera system at $16,000, snap-on components can be purchased individually or in systems ranging up to about $50,000.

Many manufacturers featured double-duty studio and field production cameras to help stations take advantage of the local commercial production market. RCA was one of them, introducing its TK-760, from $48,000. Ikegami introduced an adaptable HK-357 at about $48,000 operable on a triax cable for outdoor use or on a 39-core multi-conductor cable in the studio. Delivery by fall is anticipated.

ENG cameras became lighter and cheaper during the year. Thomson-CSF brought out production models of its Microcam ENG, weighing about 13 pounds and costing about $30,000. Sony brought out a BVP-200 ENG, to be available in November for about $18,000. It weighs 12 pounds and operates without a backpack. JVC’s new CY-8800U weighs 17.4 pounds and costs under $20,000.

New transmission accessories for ENG attracted quite a bit of attention. Nurad’s Superquad antenna, for $6,680, features a digital remote control system and both cir-
circular and linear polarization. Microwave Associates will bring out a new 2-watt portable transmitter in September for about $6,700, and has a new rotating antenna system, for $13,000, which is available with a remote control option.

Automated transmitters introduced at NAB for radio and television

Automatic transmission systems for radio made their debut at the NAB exhibits. Now that the FCC has issued its ruling on ATS, manufacturers are coming forth with their systems, although broadcasters are taking a wait-and-see attitude toward the systems. The FCC ruling allows the use of ATS by FM stations and AM stations using nondirectional antennas. ATS for TV also made its appearance at the NAB exhibits.

Harris Corp. had a demonstration model of an ATS that was programmed to provide a simulation of an 18-hour broadcast day through station turn-on, including turning tower lights off, overmodulating on negative peaks; simulation of overpower condition and system shutdown.

The Harris ATS is microcomputerized and programmed to make data manipulation and decisions for automatic control. It also features a transmitter data-acquisition subsystem, a CRT terminal, an audio attenuator and a modulation monitor. Cost of the Harris system ranges from $10,000 to $15,000, depending on options.

CCA showed the ATS by Widget Works Inc., which features a complex microprocessor algorithm. It has modulation monitor and modulation control. The system's cost ranges from $4,500 to $9,200, depending on options.

Time and Frequency's ATS facility controls modulation, controls and monitors RF power, and features a time clock for switch-operating power. The system is designed to provide remote control for operation and monitoring. The AM ATS is $5,000 and the FM ATS is $3,500.

Eric Small & Associates showed its prototype ATS for TV, which the company guarantees to be capable of meeting the FCC's forthcoming TV and directional AM rules. The solid-state system is remote controlled, having up to 256 independent controlled and monitored functions, and is based on the Digital Equipment Corp.'s processor.

Time-base correctors: getting fancier while getting cheaper

The cost in time-base correctors appears to be edging down, depending on the broadcasters' needs. Portable TBC's can now be purchased for $12,000 for basic designs, and studio TBC's now range from $16,000 up.

Microwave introduced a portable TBC with charge-coupled device technology. Specifically designed for remote and mobile use, the system weighs less than 25 pounds and is designed to use less than 50 watts of power. The system is in prototype and price for the production model is estimated at $12,000.

Microwave also showed its image-correction system for video tape. Its Image Plus is an accessory to the company's 2020 model time-base corrector and is designed to reduce or eliminate the distortions of the video-recording process as well as deficiencies from the original camera signal after recording. The image processor is designed to provide 6 db improvement in luminance performance while color noise is reduced by up to 12 db. According to the company, the new image-correction technique allows the use of lower-cost, lightweight cameras and recorders where large, expensive units were previously used. Also, it is designed to achieve broadcast quality of instant news programs that are shot at night or without special lighting. The unit sells for less than $7,000.

Micro Consultants exhibited a broad range of digital video products, including the new DTC 300 digital TBC and two digital frame-store synchronizers. The TBC is modularly designed to correct signals from direct-record VTR's of virtually any type. Options permit processing of signals from heterodyne and small non-phasor VTR's. Other options include remote-control unit, drop-out compensator, look-ahead velocity compensator and sync generator driver. The basic TBC sells for $12,350; with options up to $18,505.

The company's DFS 3000 digital frame-store synchronizer is a microprocessor-controlled remote panel and fits into a switcher, allowing for push-button picture manipulation. Capabilities include freeze, field freeze, video compression, full-frame positioning, auto-key icon centering, variable transition time and on-air switching from compressed to full frame. Options are available for production and ENG applications. The price range is from $50,000 to $87,000, depending on options. The company's DFS 1500 digital field-store synchronizer doubles as a time-base corrector, complementing the DFS 3000. It is basically designed for ENG field production and multi-unit installations where it is used in addition to a DFS 300. Weighing 50 pounds, it stores more than one-and-a-half fields. The price is $25,300 and with heterodyne color TBC, sync generator, drop-out compensator and remote-control options, sells for $31,715.

A new TV image enhancer with an internally generated output for chroma-key application was introduced by 3M. The 6220 in-line image enhancer is designed to accept NTSC color video signals from a camera and provides both vertical and horizontal enhancement. For chroma-key operation, an auxiliary output provides a keying signal which may be applied to the input of a switcher for chroma-key effects. Delivery is about 180 days, and the price is approximately $3,400.

Movement in radio transmitters is toward solid-state operation

The news in transmitters this year was solid state, with various companies exhibiting transmitters of all sizes for AM and FM. And the exhibitors say their AM transmitters are capable of transmitting in stereo.

RCA has a new 5-kw solid-state AM transmitter that uses transistor arrays in place of the vacuum tubes of earlier generation units. It is designed to operate with high efficiency, to turn the unit on with a push button, and features pulse width modulation and a synthesized exciter which uses a single temperature-compensated crystal oscillator.

One of the main attention grabbers at the Harris exhibit was its MS-15 FM exciter, which features digitally synthesized modulation designed to present a 2 db to 6 db increase in loudness. Harris introduced a new "K" line of FM transmitters at the NAB show—the FM-2.5K and the FM-20K. The FM-2.5K is a 2,500 watt transmitter, designed to consume 4.8 kw at full power and provide 3000 watts radiated power in both horizontal and vertical planes. The Harris FM-K transmitters are available in powers ranging from 10 watts to 40,000 watts. The company also showed a 1 kw solid-state AM transmitter, the MW-1A, which has patented progressive series modulation and a new audio-processing circuit. Harris also had its MW-5A and MW-50A AM transmitters on display.

The Collins Division of Rockwell International showed the newest FM transmitter in its Generation 4 series. This transmitter is the strongest in the Collins line, with 25 kw power. Collins also introduced a new AM transmitters, one 5 kw and the other 2.5 kw. Both employ a series-switching modulator (class D) designed to high performance amplitude modulation up to 125% positive with low power consumption.

Cetec Sparta displayed a wide range of AM and FM transmitters, many solid state. The company's line of solid-state AM transmitters has been expanded to include models in 1 kw, 2.5 kw and 5 kw power levels. Single-ended class B modulation is used, combining optimized RF and audio devices. Cetec Sparta also had a line of FM solid-state transmitters that have been introduced in the past two years.

Sintronic had a new 1 kw solid-state transmitter that is designed to ease the transition from tubes to transistors. The modulator is in a single module which
plugs in next to the RF modules, thus five plug-in modules take the place of the four tubes that performed the same function in a tube-type AM transmitter.

**Video-tape editors: up to speed, down to size**

Editing systems introduced at the NAB show ranged from the smaller built-in units to the large console models. Makers generally believe that there is a $10-million market in the areas of broadcasting and production. The emphasis in editors is time-saving—getting video tape shot, edited and on the air quickly in ENG situations. Manufacturers are also eager to point out that film can be edited easier with video-tape editing systems, but the film has to be run through a film chain to be edited as video tape.

A new video-tape editing system was shown by Ampex as part of a line of new equipment aimed for automated TV functions. The system features a computer-controlled switcher with special effects and a floppy-disk memory that can store as many as 3,200 edited scenes. It sells for $95,000.

RCA's new SE-1 built-in editor device for its TR-600 quadriplex video-tape recorder is designed for simple, local editing requirements such as commercial tags, station promotions, sports highlights and art-card animations. The SE-1 editor's microprocessor and programable read-only memories are contained in modules mounted inside the VTR, and the operational controls are mounted on the main control panel. The unit sells for $3,750, with delivery this summer.

---

### One-inch helical VTR augurs era of greater quality, broader range

**Network speakers at NAB session cite successful use in field and studios; Flaherty cautions that standards for format are critical to its development**

Portable electronic cameras took video tape out of the studio; now, one-inch helical video-tape recorders are bringing minicams back in.

An NAB session designed for engineers and management delegates titled "Beyond Electronic News Gathering" attracted a sizable early morning crowd on the last day of the convention to hear about non-ENG applications of minicams. The key to using portable cameras for high-quality applications such as shooting commercials, covering sports events, doing documentaries and even taping prime-time network programming will be, the participants in the session agreed, the increased use of one-inch VTR's.

Joseph Flaherty of CBS-TV said that his network is so attracted to the quality of the one-inch format and its attendant cost efficiencies and flexibility that it is building a studio in Hollywood for the production of prime-time programming using helical recorders (CBS works principally with the Sony BVH 1000, he noted). In fact, said Mr. Flaherty, "We at CBS hope we have bought our last quadruplex recorder."

Isaac Hersley of ABC-TV detailed how his network used portable minicams coupled with helical recorders in covering the winter Olympics and the television conventions of last year. ABC used several configurations: cameraman with backpack, cameraman with an RF backpack transmitter, cameraman hooked to triaxial cable (with the ability to travel nearly a mile from his base) and cameraman hooked to co-axial cable (with a much shorter tether).

As with CBS, Mr. Hersley said minicams are getting into the studio act at ABC, serving as back-up cameras in producing daytime programs, using Sony 2850 VTR's.

In the discussion on standardization of the one-inch format, session moderator Blair Benson of Teletronics International said that introduction of the one-inch format poses the problem of interchangeability. He noted that the helical format is not as interchangeable as the quad format.

Merle Thomas of the Public Broadcasting Service, a member of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers committee on standardization of the one-inch format, said that his group has met twice and is dealing with the question of standards for segmented and nonsegmented scan. Standards have been proposed for segmented scan, he said.

Richard Monroe of Westinghouse said that one of his firm's principal concerns, as a program syndication company, is that it "could send out a tape that could go to any broadcaster and he could put it on."

In a segment of the session given to discussion of standards for the one-inch format, Mr. Flaherty said that the issue of standards is critical because set criteria could "cut off development" and innovation prematurely. He did say, however, that as far as quality standards for the one-inch formats go, "they're already there."

Other points, brought out in a question-and-answer session with the audience:

Frank Flemming of NBC-TV said that "tape-editing costs are getting out of hand" and that his network looks to the one-inch format as "improving our ease of editing." Mr. Flaherty said that the editing capability of the one-inch format also can.
allow electronic photography to return to the single-camera technique of film photography from the three-camera system now often employed in studio VTR work.

Mr. Fleming also took the occasion to complain about the lack of "competent maintenance people" for electronic camera-related equipment. "They're just not coming out of the schools," he said. "We have to train them."

Mr. Monroe said that one-inch tape-cassette standards would evolve once overall helical-format standards are set, but he "hopes that manufacturers understand we are very interested in helical cassette formats."

Interest high in AM stereo at NAB

Engineers crowd session to hear technical descriptions, hope for FCC standards early next year

It was standing room only at the NAB engineering conference's AM stereo workshop as engineers discussed the various systems proposed by manufacturers and the problems that may be encountered.

Moderated by Chris Payne, NAB assistant to the vice president for engineering, the panel was made up of Mike Davis of Thomson CSF Laboratories; Leonard Kahn of Kahn Communications; Harold Kassens of A.D. Ring & Associates and chairman of the National AM Stereophonic Radio Committee; Al Kelsch of Magnavox; Arno Meyer of Belar Electronics, and Norm Parker of Motorola. There are four major systems under consideration and testing: Three—by Belar, Magnavox and Motorola—are being tested by the committee. According to Mr. Kassens, testing will be completed in the next couple of months and results will be presented to the FCC by late summer. Mr. Kassens said he hopes the FCC will make a decision on standards for AM stereo six months after the committee makes its presentation. The fourth system is being presented to the FCC by its developer, Kahn Communications.

Problems in AM stereo that the committee has encountered in its testing, according to Mr. Kassens, are incidental phase of transmitters, which the committee has brought to the attention of the manufacturers; antenna impedance, and modulation.

Mr. Parker explained the technical differences of the four systems. He said the systems' phase modulation results are the same and the monophonic "envelope" signal is the same.

Mr. Meyer discussed monitoring AM stereo, and said there are two parameters to measure: envelope signal and the angle. He said broadcasters also may want to monitor decoded left-to-right signals. "Monitoring is a simple requirement," he said, "and is more a protection than a necessity." He said negative modulation must be monitored carefully, how carefully will depend on the system that is approved by the FCC.

Problems that may occur in limiters were discussed by Mr. Davis. Three major problems are angle modulation, pre-em-

It takes very special expertise to finance communication activities

Aetna Business Credit, Inc.

An experienced communications industry lender, is continuing to provide those professional and specialized financial services for

Radio & Television CATV Point to Point Microwave and now Newspapers

For further information, please contact Barry J. Dickstein or Donald K. Deyo

Aetna Business Credit, Inc.

One of the Aetna Life & Casualty Companies

111 Founders Plaza, East Hartford, Connecticut 06108 — 203-528-4831

Broadcasting Apr 4 1977 85
Over the Three television managers, to prepare at recording NAB promptly after have Manufacturers and have stereo. AM stereo, and Leonard Kahn, Kahn Communications.

...schemes and negative modulation which will not be tolerated.

AM stereo will have a dramatic and extensive impact on the receiver market, according to Mr. Kelsch. He said the features on AM stereo receivers will be essentially the same as those on the FM receivers: stereo indicator light, interstation mute and selectable bandwidth switch. Manufacturers of receivers will probably have AM stereo receivers available promptly after the FCC rule adoption, he said.

The cost involved in converting a station to AM stereo was not discussed at the workshop, but estimates by some manufacturers and broadcasters range from $10,000 to $20,000, depending on the studio equipment needed to broadcast in stereo.

**ENG and labor: three solutions to the problem**

**NAB panelists discuss experiences at their stations, urge others to prepare themselves for a fight**

Three television managers, all veterans of jurisdictional disputes with labor unions over the introduction of electronic news-gathering equipment at their stations, explained at an NAB workshop Tuesday how they won.

The three men represented small, medium and large market stations: George Gonyar, director of operations for WABI-TV Bangor, Me., the 146th market; William Orr, vice president and director of engineering for WTHR-TV Indianapolis, the 19th market, and for WINS-TV Columbus, Ohio, 34th; and Kenneth Tiven, news director for KYW-TV Philadelphia, the fourth market.

Their basic problem was essentially the same: Management wanted to assign the operation of new ENG equipment to non-union news personnel; the local unions, often at the behest of national union leadership, wanted the jobs for their own men.

The unions typically took the position that since ENG is electronic equipment, it fell within the union's jurisdiction as defined by existing contracts. Management, according to Mr. Tiven, "can suggest that it [ENG] is just a replacement for film and is nothing new, or take the opposite approach of saying it's revolutionary, and none of the old jurisdictions apply." Either way, the result at all three stations was the same: arbitration.

From there, negotiations and the eventual resolutions became highly individual—as the three panel members said they would be for any station. "There are enormous numbers of ways of assigning work in a television station," said Mr. Tiven. "I doubt if there are three stations in this country that have identical contracts."

Mr. Gonyar's settlement, for example came after management had given up on the idea of ENG and bought two 16mm film cameras and a color processor. "The [union] men," Mr. Gonyar said, "obviously weakened by the loss of ENG at their point of leverage, bolted from the union camp and readily agreed to a jurisdictional paragraph in an 11-hour exchange for a few cents more." And so Mr. Gonyar came to this year's NAB convention shopping for ENG equipment.

Despite the dissimilarities in eventual settlements, however, the panel members had some general suggestions for colleagues facing similar disputes: Prepare for the introduction of ENG by analyzing the existing working relationships within and between departments, then project how those relationships will change with ENG in contracts provisions for the addition of more advanced equipment in the future; understand that unions have legitimate concerns of their own with ENG and hire the best labor lawyer the station can afford.

**FCC asks engineers for input on WARC**

Commission panel at NAB asks for broadcaster ideas at 1979 conference; it also deals with CB complaints, AM backlog

A panel of FCC staff members appeared before an NAB engineering conference session on Monday and urged broadcast engineers to get involved in preparations for the upcoming World Administrative Radio Conference in 1979.

The session, attended by Wallace Johnson, FCC Broadcast Bureau chief; Phyll Horne, Field Operations Bureau chief; Charles Higginbotham, Safety and Special Radio chief; Neal McNaughton, Broadcast Bureau assistant chief; and Dennis Williams, Aural Facilties Branch chief, raged over a broad spectrum of problems facing engineers.

Mr. McNaughton implored broadcasters "to respond to the FCC on allocations inquiries" involving WARC '79. "It's imperative that we get as much input on this as we can," Mr. McNaughton said. The panel also addressed itself to a number of questions posed by the members of the audience. One of the problems that bothered most of those present was the growing amount of citizen-band radio interference creeping into the television frequencies.

Mr. Higginbotham, whose bureau oversees CB's, said that it was as much the broadcasters' part as his to keep their eyes on the CB violators. "Educate the public on TV interference in your public service announcements," Mr. Higginbotham said.

Mr. Horne added that interference had increased greatly since the first of the year
when 40 new channels were added to the CB spectrum. He said that since the addition of the new CB channels, TV channels 6, 2 and 5 have been especially plagued by CB'ers.

Mr. Johnson also addressed himself to the commission's backlog of AM applications that last year's freeze (lifted at the first of this year) was supposed to have alleviated. "I don't think we're going to try that again," said Mr. Johnson. "We got many more applications than we bargained for just before the freeze." Mr. Johnson said that he hoped to "get the AM applications out of the way" some time this fall. He said the bureau had hired four new engineers to work on the stalled applications. He expects them to start the first part of the summer—"after they graduate."

SBE sets priorities
Engineering group to emphasize certification program, closer ties with FCC; says it would like engineer on commission but doesn't plan to push for Wallace Johnson.

The Society of Broadcast Engineers presented its new board at a Sunday afternoon membership session during the NAB convention. The society's new president is Robert B. Wehrman, vice-president of engineering for Cox Broadcasting. The new vice-president is James F. Hurley of WPSY-Pittsburgh, and the new secretary/treasurer is James L. Grinnell of WLS-TV Chicago.

Mr. Wehrman, addressing the members, said that SBE's "top priority" for the year would be "implementation of the certification program." He also said SBE would be trying to "develop a closer liaison" with the engineering staff of the FCC this year. Mr. Wehrman said that closer relationship with the commission would not, however, extend to a concerted lobbying effort to have Wallace E. Johnson, Broadcast Bureau chief, appointed to the commission. It would be an "asset" to have an engineer on the commission, Mr. Wehrman said, but "we're not going to lobby for it."

The first series of the society's new certification examinations will be given June 16. The tests will be evaluated by the University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee. According to the SBE's plan, the tests will result in "professional guidelines" for broadcast engineers. Engineers passing the tests will be certified as "associates" or "senior engineers," and they will have to take an exam every five years.

Fates & Fortunes

Media

Dan Rustin, manager, corporate communications projects, ABC Inc., New York, named manager, audience information/public relations, Robert W. Dinsmore, accounting director, Leisure Group division, New York, appointed director of administration, finance and planning, ABC Picture Holdings.

James F. White, VP, news, business affairs and administration, NBC, New York, appointed VP/treasurer.

C.E. (Pep) Cooney, president/general manager, KRON-TV San Francisco, named to same post, KTVI Phoenix, succeeding Robert L. Brown, who resigned to accept similar position at KTVI Little Rock, Ark.

Virgil (Buddy) Evans, VP, WCSC-TV Charleston, S.C., joins WBCN-TV there as general manager.

Bob Sutton, program manager, WWJ-TV Detroit, appointed director of broadcast operations.

J.W. (Jack) Lee, one-time president of Rahall stations and before that with LIN Broadcasting, named general manager, WATE-TV Knoxville, Tenn. He succeeds John (Ty) McCloud, who retires after 11 years in that post.

Jim Maddox, program director, KDAY-LA Santa Monica, Calif., joins KLVF-FM Clear Lake City (Houston), Tex., as VP/general manager.

Howard Bernhard, director of operations/sales administration, KMOX-LA St. Louis, named station manager.

James A. Johnson, sales manager, KMPC-LA Los Angeles, named general manager, KVR-TAM Seattle, succeeding Jack Bankson, named to same post, KSFN-LA San Francisco. All are Golden West Broadcasters stations.

Ingemar Rauchbach, VP/controller, WWDJ-LA Hackensack, N.J., appointed VP/station manager.


Jim Williams, sales manager, KCAP-AM-FM Helena, Mont., appointed general manager.

Michael Spears, operations manager, KFRC-LA San Francisco, named to same post, KJEA-LA Los Angeles. Both are RKO stations.

Carol B. Wormer, promotion director, WPGL-WT Miami, named director of promotion services, Kaiser Broadcasting, San Francisco.

Bob Kenner, production assistant, WWGTV-Washington, appointed on-air promotion producer.

Mike Crawford, program director, WGGF-WF

"The person you describe is the person I'll deliver"

Joe Sullivan

"Finding a first-rate executive isn't enough. "You want the right one. "Right for your company. Right for you. "When you tell me what you need in an executive, I'll deliver the right person. "I understand your needs because I'm a broadcaster, too. Fourteen years of key responsibilities with big stations. Small stations. A network. A major group. TVB. "I'll put that background to work on your search. The understanding. The experience. The contacts throughout our industry. "You get an effective, knowledgeable, professional search. And you get exactly the person you're looking for."

Executive Search for Broadcasting
111 East 58th Street,
New York, N.Y. 10022
(212) 752-8688
Broadcast Advertising

Dick Lyons, senior VP/group management supervisor, Foote, Cone & Belding, Chicago, named executive VP and director of FCB International, Frankfurt, Germany. Julian Morrison, senior VP/international management supervisor, J. Walter Thompson, Chicago, joins FCB International there as executive VP/director.

William Power, management supervisor/European coordinator, Chrysler account for Young & Rubicam, Paris, named VP/division head.

Richard C. Anderson, executive VP/general manager, Frankfort Communications, New York, joins Needham, Harper & Steers, Chicago, as senior VP/director of media services. Michael Cafferata, associate creative director, NHS, Chicago, named VP.

Virgil (Bud) Watts, associate creative director; Ron Condon, executive art director, and John Kovas, account supervisor, Leo Burnett, Chicago, appointed VP's. William J. Lunn Jr., account supervisor, named VP/management director. Carmen Animagi, account executive, appointed account supervisor.

Joan Yonker, media director, Henry J. Kaufman & Associates, Washington, named VP.

Marshall Karp and Andrew Langer, senior VP's/associate creative directors, Marshchalk, New York, named co-creative directors.

Peter Wolfe, assistant media director, SSC&B, New York, joins Rumrill-Hoyt there as media supervisor.


Michael Gillham, account executive, KSTP-TV Minneapolis, named general sales manager, KDLN-TV St. Louis.

Mike James, from Media Investment Service, buying arm of McCann-Erickson, New York, joins WINK-TV Fort Myers, Fla., as general sales manager.

Mike Sommerfeld, account executive, KGUN-TV Tucson, Ariz., named national sales manager.

Michael N. Poth, account executive, KIRO-TV Seattle, appointed regional accounts manager.

Bill Lorin, program director/operations manager, KMIR-TV Palm Springs, Calif., joins KDES-AM-FM there as sales manager.

Monroe Fallitz, account executive, WMCA-AM New York, joins WMCA as there manager of retail sales.

Richard Morris, from WSFA-TV Montgomery, Ala., joins WCBT-TV Charleston, S.C., as regional sales manager.

Robert William Fulstone, national sales manager, KMOX-AM St. Louis, appointed general sales manager.

Tom J. McMillan, account executive, KTHHPM Los Angeles, promoted to local sales manager. Dick Lyons, sales manager, KRFIVS Santa Monica, Calif., joins KTH as account executive.

Perry S. Ury, sales director, WTC-AM-FM Hartford, Conn., named sales VP.

Mark A. DeBuskey, local sales manager, KZLF-FM San Diego, assumes additional duties as local sales manager of co-owned KS90I there.

Joe Battaglia, account executive, WWDAAM Hacksack, N.J., promoted to sales manager.

Robert W. Vanderwell, account executive, WTACAM Flint, Mich., promoted to sales manager.

Sam Littleton, national sales manager, WSM-AM-FM Nashville, assumes additional duties as local sales manager. Jim Regan, sales executive, promoted to sales manager.

Programing

Alan W. Livingston, VP, entertainment group, 20th Century-Fox, Beverly Hills, Calif., named president, entertainment group. Areas now under his supervision include television division, film processing subsidiaries, 20th Century Records and 20th Century Music Corp.

Raymond Dolg, assistant to board chairman, J.A. Terteling & Sons, San Francisco, joins Fox as VP, corporate planning and development. Roberta Haynes, director of program development, Viacom Enterprises, New York, joins Fox as director of movies for television.

Arthur S. Gross, executive VP, VIP Television Los Angeles distribution firm, joins National Telefilm Associates there as VP/domestic sales manager.

Richard C. Thrall Jr., executive program director, Multimedia Program Productions, subsidiary of WVLWTVI Cincinnati, appointed VP.

Irving N. Ivers, director of advertising, Columbia Pictures, Burbank, Calif., named sales manager for Canada, based in Toronto.

Melvin J. Jeske, designer of video-tape editing system at Video City production facility, Miami, promoted to technical maintenance supervisor.

Betty Woodland, executive secretary, National Association of Television Program Executives, Lancaster, Pa., will retire late this month after 10 years in post.

Bob Smith, producer/writer/program host, WMAQ-TV Chicago, joins WBBM-TV there as executive producer of regularly scheduled programs.

Jim Schaeffer, general manager, KCAP-AM-FM Helena, Mont., named director of programming for parent, Western Broadcasting Co. Radio Group.

Ross Miller, program manager, WTIC-AM-FM Hartford, Conn., named programing VP.

Peter C. Cavannaugh, program director, WTACAM Flint, Mich., appointed VP.

Charley Steiner, sports director/reporter, WEKIFM Cleveland, named program director.

(Buffalo) Joe Stephens, from KSRO-AM Aspen, Colo., joins KBRK-AM Leadville, Colo., as program/music director.

Broadcast Journalism


Blanch Schleier, producer of weekly news magazine show, WLS-TV Chicago, joins CBS News, Atlanta, as associate producer of weekend editions of CBS Evening News.


Dan Akens, managing editor, WSBI-TV Atlanta, joins WGNRTV-W9X-AM-FM Nashville, as news/public affairs manager.

Lawrence Boyle Jr., executive news producer, WCMN-TV Columbus, Ohio, joins WCBT-TV Charleston, S.C., as news director.

Dick Bertel, news/public affairs director, WTC-AM-FM Hartford, Conn., appointed VP/news and public affairs.

Roger Cornish, reporter/photographer, KTVF-WTVI Hutchinson, Kan., appointed anchor.

Jon McClintock, reporter, WATA-TV Altoona, Pa., promoted to associate news director.

Dale Curtis, newsmen, WKTS-FM Sheboygan, N.Y., named news director.

Mitch Barker, from KPRK-AM Albuquerque, N.M., joins KBRK-AM Leadville, Colo., as news director.

Fred Thomas, co-anchor/reporter/program host, WRC-TV Washington, relinquishes duties as co-anchor and will be assigned to additional programing responsibility.

Cable

Keith J. Cunningham, assistant to president/member of audit committee, Communications Properties, Austin, Tex., named VP.

Jerry B. Greene, finance VP/treasurer, Teleprompter, New York and Paul L. Field, media broker, have formed Greene/Field brokerage firm, Bronxville, N.Y., specializing in cable systems.

Equipment & Engineering

Emerson A. Ray, systems sales representative, Lykes Electronics, Orlando, Fla., joins RCA Broadcast Systems as sales representative, Overland Park, Kan.

William E. Garrison, director of engineering,
Multimedia Broadcasting, Cincinnati, named VP, engineering and government affairs.

Allied Fields


Pete Senoff, national director of advertising and merchandising, ABC Records, joins Levinson Associates international public relations agency, Los Angeles, as VP, marketing services.

Ralph M. Jennings, associate director, United Church of Christ's Office of Communication, New York, appointed deputy director of communication policy.

Jesse L. Rotman, group supervisor, Harshe-Roman & Druck public relations, New York, named VP.

Joe Fields, director of radio/TV news service, Texas Farm Bureau, Waco, Tex., named director of broadcast services, American Farm Bureau Federation, Park Ridge, Ill.

Deaths

Neville Miller, 83, first paid president of National Association of Broadcasters (1938-44), and first president of Broadcast Music Inc. (1939-44), died March 27 at his home in Washington. He had been suffering from arthritis. In 1971 he won NAB's Distinguished Service Award. He was member of Washington law firm of Miller, Schroeder & Bankson until retirement in 1973. From 1960 to 1971 he was chairman of District Columbia Redevelopment Agency. He was president of Federal Communications Bar Association in 1950. Before joining NAB he had been mayor of Louisville, Ky. Survivors include his wife, Katherine, and four daughters.

Edward H. Clark, 75, CATV consultant and retired executive VP, Booth Broadcasting, Detroit, died of arteriosclerosis there March 20. During time he was with Booth (1939-1975) he helped acquire or construct its 14 radio stations. He is survived by his wife, Dorothy, one son and one daughter.

Robert W. Ballin, 74, VP and manager of Hollywood office of SSC&B, New York, for 18 years until his retirement in 1973, died at his home in Montague, Calif., on March 20. Earlier he had worked for J. Walter Thompson, Foote, Cone & Belding and Ruthrauff & Ryan. After college, he played jazz piano on radio programs in 1920's. Mr. Ballin is survived by daughter, Mrs. Unich Goldsmith of Boulder, Colo.

Donald S. Gardiner, 61, news announcer and anchorman on ABC Radio and its predecessor company, NBC Blue Network, since 1943, died March 27 of apparent heart attack at his home in Quogue, N.Y. Surviving are his wife, Cecilia, and daughter by previous marriage, Pamela.

Diana Hyland, 41, actress currently co-starring in ABC-TV's Eight is Enough series, died of cancer at her home in Los Angeles March 27.

Denis Bracken, 45, host of Meet The Cook program on CBS Radio Network and food news editor, CBS's KNX, Los Angeles, died at his home in Orange, Calif., March 27, apparently of heart attack. He is survived by his wife, Bee, and their two children, Kathleen and Denis.

For the Record

As compiled by Broadcasting for the period March 21 through March 25 and based on filings, authorizations, petitions and other actions announced by the FCC.

Abbreviations: AJ—Administrative Judge, all.—alternate, ann.—announced, ant.—antenna, aux.—auxiliary, CH—channel, hrs.—hours, kw.—kilowatts, MEOV—maximum expected operation value, mhz.—megahertz, mod.—modification, N.—night, PAA—press release service authority, SH—specified hours, trans.—transmitter, TPO—transmitter power output, U.—unlimited hours, vis.—visual, w.—watts, x.—noncommercial.

New stations

FM actions

- Broadcast Bureau granted following CP modifications to extend completion time to dates shown: *KAZI Austin, Tex. (BMPED-1466), Sep. 5: KXXI Fort Smith, Ark. (BMPH-15,050), Sep. 22: KIQU Atascadero, Calif. (BMPH-15,049), Sept. 12.

Ownership changes

Applications


- WLCB-FM Hodgendville, Ky. (106.3 mhz, 3 kw)—Seeks assignment of license from Lincoln Broadcasting Co. to Mid-Kentucky Radio Corp. for $130,000. Seller: principal is Joseph W. Myers. Buyers are: Horace and Helen Tabb (jointly), Bill Walters, Holly Skidmore, Moninda D. Coyle (20% each), David and Joanna Willmuth (jointly 10%), Cyrus and Janet Ansary (married, 5% each). Mr. Tabb is chairman of Elizabethstown, Ky. savings and loan. Mr. Walters is WIELAM (Elizabethstown general manager. Mr. Coyle is attorney. Mr. Ansary is partner in Washington investment firm. Ann. March 24.

- WKWH(AM)-KROK(FM) Shreveport, La. (AM: 1130 khz, 30 kw; FM: 94.5 mhz, 100 kw)—Seeks assignment of license from International Broadcasting Corp., subsidiary of Shreveport Times Publishing Co. to Wichita Great Empire Broadcasting for $2.3 million. Transfer is spin-off resulting from intended acquisition of Shreveport Times and Monroe (La.) World and New-Star by Gannett newspapers (BROADCASTING, Oct. 11, 1976). Times Publishing also owns 42% of KTHV(TV) Little Rock, Ark. Wichita is owned by E.F. Lynch and Michael Oaiman, who recently bought KLMNAM (Omaha (BROADCASTING, Jan. 31), Ann. March 24.

- KHAS-TV Hastings, Neb. (ch. 5)—Seeks transfer of control of Nebraska Television Corp. from estate of Fred A. Seaton to Gladyts D. Seaton. Consideration: none. Transfer is resolution of will of late Mr. Seaton. Ann. March 24.

- WLIF(FM) Baltimore (101.9 mhz, 9.6 kw)—Seeks assignment of license from Sudbrink Broadcasting of Maryland to Cox Broadcasting Corp. for $3.9 million. Seller is owned by Robert and Margarita Sudbrink and is headquartered in Fort Lauderdale, Fla. Company also owns WLYF(FM) Miami and WPUNAM South Miami, Fla.; WPCH(FM) Atlanta and WOAM(FM) Decatur, Ga.; WLAK(FM) Chicago; WEZZ(FM) Wauwatosa, Wis., and recently sold WVEZ(FM) Cincinnati to Truth Publishing Co. for $2 million. Buyer is major group broadcaster operating WSB-AM-FM-TV

For the Record

EDWIN TORNBERG & COMPANY, INC.

Negotiators For The Purchase And Sale Of Radio And TV Stations • CATV Appraisers • Financial Advisors

5530 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20015 301—652-3766

Broadcasting Apr 4 1977

89

- WFVL(AM) Camden, Tenn. (1220 kHz, 250 w-D)—Seeks assignment of license from Michael R. Freeman, Station Division, Citizens Broadcasting Inc. for $225,000. Seller recently sold, subject to FCC approval, WFVA(FM) Sullivan, Ill., for $178,000 and WBARS(AM) Flora, Ill., for $212,800. Broadcasting, Feb. 28. Buyers are Ron Lanke, John Kasi Curnutt, David Critchlow and John W. Dreuper. Mr. Lane is general manager of WFVL; Mr. Curnutt is commercial manager of WCMA-AM-FM Miami, Tenn.; Mr. Critchlow is editor and co-owner of Union City, Tenn., Daily Messenger and has other newspaper interests, and Mr. Dreuper is president of bud manufac-tures. Ann. March 24.

Actions

- KKEW-AM-FM Tucson, Ariz. (AM: 1600 kHz, 1 kw-D; FM: 93.7 MHz, 29 kw)—Broadcast Bureau granted assignment of license from Radio Fiesta Inc. to Enterprises, Inc. (BPH-15). Seller is Burlington (37%), John G. Mora (10%), Robert Ellis (10%), Marvin D. and Stella Johnson (10%), Alfred Marquez (7.3%), John K. Mesch (7.5%), Lowell E. and Ann Rohnchild (7.9%) and Douglas H. Clark Jr. (11.5%), all stockholders. Assignment represents corporate restructuring (BAL-8924). Action March 17.
- KFRY(AM) Fresno, Calif. (101.9 MHz, 1.8 kw)—Broadcast Bureau assignment of license from Lake Enterprises Inc. to KFRE Broadcasting Inc. for stock. Assignment is merger of co-owned corporations which (1) KFRE(AM), both present. Principals are Walter B. and Dorothy E. Lake (58.4%) and nine others (BAL-2436, BASCA-799, BALRE-3160). Action March 2.
- WSFT(AM) Thomaston, Ga. (1220 kHz, 250 w-D)—Broadcast Bureau granted assignment of license from Thomaston Broadcasting Co to Upson Broadcasting Co. for $77,900. Seller is principally owned by N.H. Highwater. Buyers are William H. Heple and Claude D. Thomas, who are WSFT Program Director and Commercial Manager, respectively (BAL-8885, BALRE-3160). Action March 2.
- KSMB(FM) Lafayette, La. (94.5 MHz, 30 kw)—Broadcast Bureau granted transfer of control of Sugarland Broadcasting Inc. to Thomas Galloway and others (61.3%). Seller is (BPH-15) from Barry D. Thompson (39.5% before; none after). Consideration: assumption of two promissory notes of $20,000 each. Principals: Mr. Galloway, Rudolph Barra (16.5%), James Gray (16.5%) and Michael Mitchell (1.66%) (BTC-8262). Action March 7.
- KUZN(AM)-KVEA(FM) West Monroe, La. (AM: 1310 kHz, 2 kw-D; FM: 98.3 MHz, 3 kw)—Broadcast Bureau granted assignment of license from estate of Howard E. Griffith to Morgan Broadcasting Corp. for $305,000. Buyers are Charles G. Morgan (90%) and his wife Kay (10%). Mr. Morgan is general manager of station. Morgan has no other broadcast interests (BAL-8887, BALTR-2410, BASCA-750, BALRE-3142). Action Feb. 28.
- WHAG(AM)-WQCM(FM) Halfway, Md. (AM: 1450 kHz, 1 kw-D; FM: 96.7 MHz, 3 kw)—Broadcast Bureau granted assignment of license from Regional Broadcasters to Interstate Communications Inc. for $330,000. Seller is principally owned by Warren Adler, president of Adler Communications Corp., and 44 other stockholders. ACC recently sold WAVY(AM) Baltimore and WATAFM(FM) now WFMF(FM) Johnstown, Pa. Buyers are Gary L. Portimas (31.25%), James L. Goudsward N. I. Baldwin (25.96%). Mr. Baldwin, former president, is buyer, said manager with WJEI-AM-FM Hagerstown, Md., and former general manager of WHAG-WQCM. Mr. Grani is senior engineer with Amtrak, Anhke, Alaska, Mrs. Button is attorney (BAL-8889, BALTR-2419). Action March 3.
- KYVA(AM)-KGLP(FM) Gallup, N.M.(AM: 1230 kHz, 1 kw-D; FM: 105.5 MHz, 2 kw)-Broadcast Bureau granted assignment of license from KYVA Inc. to Read Runner Radio Inc. for $500,000. Seller: principal is Raymond I. Kandel, owner of KHSI-AM.

Facilities changes

AM actions

- WYMB Manning, S.C. (860 kHz, 15 kw-D)—Broadcast Bureau granted transfer of control of Alexander Broadcasting Co. from Scott Sinney and others (100% before; none after) to Clifford J. Bond III and others (100% after). Consideration: $95,000.00. Sellers are Scott Sinney, Ralph E. Hermon, Clay Ell体验, Pat E. Carson, C.K. Serrill and E.A. Adams, none of whom have other broadcast interests. Buyer, Mr. Bond III, is communications attorney. Other principals, all equal shareholders, are Mr. Bond’s father, Clifford J. Jr., his wife G. Marissa and his brother J. George (BTC-8233). Action March 8.
- WUSL(FM) Philadelphia (98.9 MHz, 14 kw)—Broadcast Bureau assignment of license from WIL Inc. to WUSL Inc. Assignment represents corporate restructuring of parent, LIN Broadcasting Corp., major group owner (BAPLH-203, BASCA-797). Action March 8.

In contest

Case assignment

- Warren, Va., FM proceeding: Fletcher Broadcasting Corp. and Goldcup Broadcasting Inc., competing for 94.3 MHz (Doc. 21,112-3)—Chief ALJ Chester F. Scott Jr. is to serve as presiding judge and scheduled hearing for June 6. Action March 17.

Procedural rulings

- Stockton, Calif., FM proceeding: Barnet Enterprises, Carson Communications and McLean Communications Corp., competing for 100.1 MHz (Doc. 20,925-7)—ALJ Walter C. Miller continued March 28 hearing to June 7. Action March 16.

Initial decision

- KPHO(AM) and KKVH(AM) Honolulu, facilities changes proceeding: Communipaw Oceanic Corp. and KKVH Inc. (Docs. 20,740-1)—ALJ Joseph Stremmer granted application of Communipax and granted its application for power increase. Action becomes effective in 50 days unless appealed by one of parties or commission moves for review. Action March 21.

Complaints

- Total of 7,410 broadcasting complaints from public was received by commission during February, increase of 5,598 over January. Other comments and inquiries to broadcast for February totaled 2,085, increase of 288 over previous month. Commission sent 4,145 letters in response to comments, inquiries and complaints.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Contact Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STEEL, ANDRUS &amp; ADAIR</td>
<td>CONSULTING RADIO ENGINEERS</td>
<td>2029 K Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20006</td>
<td>(202) 827-4725</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOHNES &amp; CULVER</td>
<td>CONSULTING ENGINEERS</td>
<td>116&amp; 10th St., N.W., Suite 606 Washington, D.C. 20005</td>
<td>(202) 326-2728</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN B. HEFFELFINGER</td>
<td>CONSULTING ENGINEERS</td>
<td>9208 Wyom Pl. Hiland 4-7010 KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64114</td>
<td>(817) 362-2728</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERRELL W. KIRKSEY</td>
<td>CONSULTING ENGINEERS</td>
<td>5210 Avenue F., Austin, Texas 78751</td>
<td>(512) 454-7014</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. CROSANO &amp; ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>CONSULTING ENGINEERS</td>
<td>906-36th Ave. Seattle, Washington 98122</td>
<td>(206) 324-7860</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN F.X. BROWNE &amp; ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>CONSULTING ENGINEERS</td>
<td>1901 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W Washington, D.C. 20006</td>
<td>(202) 783-0111</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. B. WILSIDES &amp; P.E.</td>
<td>STRUCTURAL CONSULTANT</td>
<td>7001 BURFORD DRIVE MCLEAN, VA 22101</td>
<td>(703) 356-9504</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RALPH E. EVANS ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>CONSULTING ENGINEERS</td>
<td>216 N. Green Bay Rd. THIENSVILLE, WISCONSIN 53092</td>
<td>(414) 242-6000</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAGER TOWER CORPORATION</td>
<td>TALL TOWER SPECIALISTS</td>
<td>Box 10312, Dallas, Texas 75212</td>
<td>(214) 321-9400</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROADCAST TECHNICAL SERVICE, INC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1735 OsSales, St. N.W, Washington, D.C. 20006</td>
<td>(202) 636-1022</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAUL H. LEE</td>
<td>Consulting Radio Engineers</td>
<td>SUITE 204, 1910 K STREET NW WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006</td>
<td>(202) 223-1183</td>
<td>Member AFCCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TV, WOR-TV, Philadelphia; WNJU (CAC-08208): Interim authorization for existing operation.

Caribbean Communications Corp., for Charlotte Amalite, V.I. (CAC-08206): WSVI Christiansen, B.V.; ZBTV Tororla, B.V.

Texas Community Antennas Inc., for Springdale, Bentonville, both Texas. (CAC-08208-9): Interim authorization for existing operation.


OVC Telecommunications Inc., for Albany, Berkshire, Delaware, Edmonston, Montgomery, Tompkinsville, all Kentucky (CAC-08211-6): Interim authorization for existing operation.

Albena Television Inc., for Alpaina, Maple Ridge, Sanborn, all Michigan (CAC-08211-20): WWUP-TV, Sauk St. Mary, WVTV Cable both Michigan.


Hanover Cable TV Inc., for Hanover, Conewago, McSherrystown, all Pennsylvania (CAC-08224-7)): Interim authorization for existing operation.

Atlantic Cable Inc., for Atia, Ala. (CAC-08204): WTCG Atlanta.


Certification action

CATV Bureau granted following operators of cable TV systems certificates of compliance: U A Columbia Cablevision Inc. for Essex Falls, N.J. (CAC-07190); Emco CATV Inc., for Hardwick, Dorset, Poultney, East Poultney, all Vermont (CAC-07293-6); Warner Cable of Kosciusko County, for Kosciusko, Ind. (CAC-07398); Micro-Cable Communications Corp. for Greenfield, Ind. (CAC-07658); Simmons Communications Inc., for Hampton village, Hampton town both New York (CAC-07681-2); Blue Ridge Cable Television Inc., for Tunkhannock, Pa. (CAC-07683); Freeport Cablevision Inc., for Freeport, Ill. (CAC-07719); Athena Cablevision Corp. of Knoxville, Tenn. (CAC-07730); McKenzie River Cable Co., for McKenzie Bridge, Vida Leaburg, Blue River, all Oregon (CACP-07742-5); Westbrook Cablevision Inc., for Westbrook, Me. (CAC-07750); KSPV Cable Enterprises, for Little Silver, N.J. (CAC-07751-5); Daniels Properties Inc., for Sheridan, Wyo. (CAC-07794-5); Cablecom General Inc., for Memphis, Tex. (CAC-07815); Kanas Cable Co., for Wasiska, IId. (CAC-07820); Annapolis CATV Inc., for Annapolis, Md. (CAC-07861); Cablevision of Columbus, for Columbus, Ohio (CAC-07862); Deerfield Cable Systems Inc., for Bernardston, Northfield, Deerfield, Sunderland, all Massachusetts (CAC-07891).

Other actions

Commission directed Central Plains Cable TV Inc., to comply with FCC signal carriage rules within 15 days by ceasing carriage of KTVI TV Sioux City, Iowa, on its cable system at Mitchell, S.D. Forum Communications Co., licensee of KSPV TV Sioux Falls, S.D., requested FCC to order Central to cease and desist from carriage of KTVI on the Mitchell system. Action March 24.

Commission determined that Micro-Cable Communications Corp., operator of cable system at San Angelo, Tex., does not have to provide network programs nonduplication protection to KTXX TV Sweetwater, Tex., which is carried on Micro-Cable's system. Station is licensed to Texas Key Broadcasters Inc. Action March 25.

Commission granted WENY Inc., licensees of WENY TV Elmira, N.Y., reconsideration of For. 11, 1973, action, and directed Reed's TV Cable Service to provide WENY TV with network program nonduplication protection to KTXX TV Sweetwater, Tex., which is carried on Micro-Cable's system. Station is licensed to Texas Key Broadcasters Inc. March 25.

Commission granted WENY Inc., licensees of WENY-TV Elmira, N.Y., reconsideration of For. 11, 1973, action, and directed Reed's TV Cable Service to provide WENY TV with network program nonduplication protection to KTXX TV Sweetwater, Tex., which is carried on Micro-Cable's system. Station is licensed to Texas Key Broadcasters Inc. Action March 25.

Commission granted WENY Inc., licensees of WENY TV Elmira, N.Y., reconsideration of For. 11, 1973, action, and directed Reed's TV Cable Service to provide WENY TV with network program nonduplication protection to KTXX TV Sweetwater, Tex., which is carried on Micro-Cable's system. Station is licensed to Texas Key Broadcasters Inc. Action March 25.

Commission granted WENY Inc., licensees of WENY TV Elmira, N.Y., reconsideration of For. 11, 1973, action, and directed Reed's TV Cable Service to provide WENY TV with network program nonduplication protection to KTXX TV Sweetwater, Tex., which is carried on Micro-Cable's system. Station is licensed to Texas Key Broadcasters Inc. Action March 25.

Commission granted WENY Inc., licensees of WENY TV Elmira, N.Y., reconsideration of For. 11, 1973, action, and directed Reed's TV Cable Service to provide WENY TV with network program nonduplication protection to KTXX TV Sweetwater, Tex., which is carried on Micro-Cable's system. Station is licensed to Texas Key Broadcasters Inc. Action March 25.

Commission granted WENY Inc., licensees of WENY TV Elmira, N.Y., reconsideration of For. 11, 1973, action, and directed Reed's TV Cable Service to provide WENY TV with network program nonduplication protection to KTXX TV Sweetwater, Tex., which is carried on Micro-Cable's system. Station is licensed to Texas Key Broadcasters Inc. Action March 25.

Commission granted WENY Inc., licensees of WENY TV Elmira, N.Y., reconsideration of For. 11, 1973, action, and directed Reed's TV Cable Service to provide WENY TV with network program nonduplication protection to KTXX TV Sweetwater, Tex., which is carried on Micro-Cable's system. Station is licensed to Texas Key Broadcasters Inc. Action March 25.
HELP WANTED SALES CONTINUED

If you really enjoy selling, are eager to earn, work hard, are creative and always consider your client’s needs, then you will really enjoy working with us. A growth headed AM/AM in Illinois. If qualified, send resume, sales record and references. Box C-185, BROADCASTING.

Aggressive Salesperson. Sport’s play-by-play experience. Street-fighter. No drifters. 25% commission to right person. Virginia FM station. Box C-193, BROADCASTING.

Would Like To Discuss Future employment with experienced sales person. Must be in present position several years and successful. We offer ideal climate, peaceful living, good schools. Central California, we think the best spot to live in USA. Equal Opportunity Employer. All replies confidential. Box C-217, BROADCASTING.

Growing young Southeast corporation in Market in excess of 100,000 needs a sales manager and sales person. Must be aggressive. If you can sell, we have the product and market. Many fringe benefits included. Possible advancement with new station acquisition. Send resume to Box D-47, BROADCASTING.

Arizona Growth Market station needs experienced salesperson. Send resume and salary requirement to Box D-50, BROADCASTING.

Executive sales position available with KXTV effective immediately. Experienced individual required. Job opportunities for a thorough background and at national level requirements. As station national sales manager or national representative sales manager or sales rep. Applicant without this but with extensive local TV sales experience would be considered. Working knowledge of BIAC computer is desired but not a requirement. Equal Opportunity Employer. Box C-110, Hyannis, KXTV-Channel 11, P.O. Box 10, Sacramento, CA 95801-916-441-2345.

Write your own check!!! That’s right, write your own check in our sales department. If you are aggressive and want to sell, we want you. Now. Resumes or call. Rich Styles, Sales Manager, WDBR, Springfield, IL 617-535-6400, Equal Opportunity Employer.

Wanted Dynamic young sales person interested in relocating in a busy city in eastern Illinois. Must be management material and willing to take control of existing accounts and build new ones. Salary and commission negotiable. Phone 919-637-4450. Ask for David O. Write WRIT, PO Box 1049, New Bern, NC 28560.

Country 50,000 WATT FM stereo station covering tidewater (Newport News, Hampton, Norfolk) seeks a sales pro. Excellent FM and AM experience. William Eacho, WWYA Box 941 Yorktown, VA 23690.

Expanding New England Group needs successful sales person. Expect 35,000 salary plus commission. Within one year, Benefits. Send resume to Algonquin Broadcasting, Box 426, West Warwick, R.I., 02893.

Afrakl, of competitive selling, then don’t waste our time. Looking for two professional time sales persons. Age or sex no consideration; production! Good company benefits. Write Tom, Robert Boulin, Drawer FF, Edna TX 77957, 512-782-3512.

Expanding Weekly Newspaper seeks energetic salesperson. Radio and or newspaper experience, will train right person. 609-447-4311 or write Box 349, Newport, WA 98116.

Midwest, FM Soul is looking for experienced Salesperson to join area’s top sales team. Golden opportunity for a full-time professional to grow with growing station in Nation’s 11th largest city. At least one year’s experience in middle-large market a must. If you’re willing to give 120% you may be the one for us. Contact GM at 311-447-4311.


HELP WANTED ANNOUNCERS

4 or more years experience? Handle both country and rock? Ability to move up to program director? We need you. Box C-163, BROADCASTING.

Combination air shift MOR & Sales for small market AM/FM in Illinois. Must have experience in BOTH. Creativity, hard working attitude, eagerness to grow as we expand our operation, all carry weight in our decision. Send resume, sales record, and references. Box C-185, BROADCASTING.

Beautiful music station in Tampa, Florida needs experienced, good production, ability and 1st and 3rd endorsement. Send letter and resume to Box C-192, BROADCASTING.

Mister Country … needed now… Central Pennsylvania powerhouse seeking Country personality to keep number one: Morning air-shift, live remotes, tours … professional innovator must be compatible with automation. Compensation starts at $12, with 15K possible first year. Excellent company-paid fringe benefits. Equal Opportunity Employer. Box D-4, BROADCASTING.

Major Market Inspirational station needs music host and Interview personality. Must know inspirational lib. Send 1st reply to Box D-36, BROADCASTING.

Southeastern Iowa’s newest AM needs commerci- and news oriented talent. Good production voice a must. Experience with automation a help. Tape and resume to KCJJ, Box 2118, Iowa City IA 52240.

K-PW-AM Powell is now taking applications. First Ticket’s only. Write Program Director, K-PW Box 968, Powell, WY 82435.

KRFM Phoenix, Arizona’s highest rated radio station is looking for a morning announcer. Experience in musical music format preferred. Send aircheck and resume to Eric Johnson, Operations Manager, KRFM, PO. Box 10098 Phoenix AZ 85064. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Wanted: Announcer. Write first ticket willing to work any shift. WADM Aberdeen, MD 21001.

Come to Cape Cod. Enjoy the Good life in New En- gland’s vacation land in beautiful, modern studios for the area’s number one station. We need an after- noon drive person with experience in the country or con- temporary format, Pros only. Send tape, resume, and salary requirements to Ray Brown, Operations Mgr. WCOO, Hyannis MA 02601.

Immediate opening for experienced morning drive personality with strong production. Contemporary format. Excellent salaries and benefits. Contact: Thomas Fereebe WGEZ-Beloit, WI 53511.

We are looking for a fulltime summer-replacement personality. Must have experience in Top-40. Tape and resume to Program Director — WHYN 1300 Liberty St, Springfield MA 01101 EOE.

Organizer for Southwest Florida Personality, MOR drive time, EOE, Tape, resume, salary requirement first letter. No calls, Jim Boynton, radio operations manager, WNNK AM & FM Box 1060, Ft. Myers, FL 33902.

Immediate Opening: Morning personality. Must be top-notch personality with experience moving into position slot. Adult contemporary format, number 1 in market. Send tape, resume, and salary requirements to GM, WTRY, Box 142, Danville, IL 61832 Equal opportunity employer.

Beautiful Music Staff Announcer. Medium to heavy morning experience. Send resume and personal communi- cation. Send resume and tape to Tony Rizzini PD, WLMK 1185 North Main Street, Providence, RI 02904. An EOE, No Calls.
HELP WANTED ANNONCERS CONTINUED

Bright MOR Announcer with first ticket. Opening immediate. Tape and resume to Mr. Charles Dobson, WSER radio, Box 38 Elkton, MD 21921.

Beautiful Music Station in Illinois' second largest radio market is looking for a staff announcer. Must have smooth voice and reading ability, production experience, and experience sending. Send letter, resume, and tape to: John Neal, WSIV AM/FM, 28 S. 4th St., Pekin, IL 61554.

Wanted... Announcer for afternoon shift. Strong on production. Send tape and resume to WTTI Radio, PO Box 430, Rocky Mount, VA 24151.

Illinois top rated C&W station looking for female or male Disc Jockey. Experience preferred. Excellent opportunity with good Co. benefits. Send tape and resume to General Manager, 820 Myers Bldg, Springfield, IL 62701, EOE.

Smooth C&W announcer—Virginia small market. Some production; sales if desired. Ideal rural community to settle, raise family away from big-city hassle. Excellent benefits and stability with top-rated station. Call John Fox, weekdays. 30-35-5, 804-292-4165.


Automated beautiful music station looking for interesting, dynamic announcer. 3-5 years experience in automation, news production. 3rd endorsed. Mr. Fowler, 919-756-3130 EOE.

I want a dependable right hand person with knowledge of general radio station operation and announcing. 3-4-586-8577 for Mgr. Call 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. CST only.

AM Drive Personality—immediate opening with top rated pop/adult station. Must be bright, topical, aware and willing to become involved in the community. Send tape, resume and photo to Russ Knoll, Group One Broadcasting, PO Box 1590 Akron OH 44309. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Announcer for future opening at number one rated adult contemporary. We're good, so you've got to be good. June grad considered. Polish your act here. Tape and resume, Box 10, Ithaca, NY 14850, EOE.

HELP WANTED TECHNICAL

Chief engineer for Florida station to handle all aspects of technical installation, operation and maintenance. Ability to work with directional antennas essential. Good pay and benefits. Send resume to Box A-185, BROADCASTING.


Experienced Chief engineer for three small market radio stations located in Northwestern Ohio. Position requires FCC 1st. Some air work or sales helpful. Send resume to Box B-170, BROADCASTING.

San Juan, Puerto Rico. Chief Engineer. Must know and have work experience in automation and digital technology, directional antennas. $15,000 plus full benefit package. Immediate opening. EOE. Box C-157, BROADCASTING.

Great bucks for great engineer who really knows audio and understands what it takes to be the best. High power AM-FM in major midwest market. Send resume to Box D-33, BROADCASTING.

Chief Engineer Southeast Georgia Station, experienced in directional and FM installation. Good future, permanent position. Box D-38, BROADCASTING.

Chief Engineer, experienced. California 3 power, 2 pattern AM, remote FM stereo automation. 2 STL'S. SCA and remote. Send detailed resume and beautiful wine country. 40 miles from San Francisco. T. Young KVKN-KVYN, 707-252-1440.

HELP WANTED TECHNICAL CONTINUED

WANTED: Engineer for a rural radio station in the one-a-minute small Market. One 10kW transmitter, 50kW antenna on 400 foot tower. Studio in town of 1500. Don't need to lock your house or take keys from. Send letter, resume, and tape to: John Neal, WSIV AM/FM, 28 S. 4th St., Pekin, IL 61554.

Wanted... Announcer for afternoon shift. Strong on production. Send tape and resume to WTTI Radio, PO Box 430, Rocky Mount, VA 24151.

HELP WANTED NEWS CONTINUED

All News Station needs 2 experienced anchor/Reporter. Send to 3175. Experienced only need apply. Larry Cohen, 4266 Uphurgrove Lane, West Palm Beach, FL 33407.

Box B-81 answers: they went astray! Now send t KHAS Radio, Box 726, Hastings, Nebraska 68905 

News editor, Creative, Innovative, Investigative EOE.

Box B-82 answers: the position is still open. Contact Scudder Kelvie Associates, Staffing and Personnel Consultants, 2454 Streetsboro, Hudson OH 44236 216-853-8427.

University of Tulsa Faculty of Communication seeks individual to fill communication position, either teaching or research in communication including pr, public relations or media. Salary negotiable. Application deadline April 15, 1977. Send resume to Ramona Rush, Chairperson of Communication, 800 S. College, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104.

HELP WANTED PROGRMING, PRODUCTION, OTHERS

Bus Mgr/BrKr, Fine AM/FM, attractive S.F. area. Exceptional growth opportunity. EOE. Box A-60, BROADCASTING.

Medium market CBS-VHF seeking promotion/public service manager to handle Public Relations and station promotion in all media. Knowledge of television production techniques and print layout and placement necessary. Call Terry Walden, Prog. Mgr, WTVT, Stuebenville, OH 814-282-9091 M. Thur Fri 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. An equal opportunity employer.

Program Director, Major market, Mid-West, AM/FM news operation. Must be familiar with intercity market. Ability to staff thirty and budget of $1/2 million. Requires leader to go beyond routine formula programming. This is a senior job in expanding chain. Salary $35,000.00. Send credentials to Sor Doggett, Prog. Mgr, WTVT, Stuebenville, OH 282-0911 M. Thurs Fri 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. An equal opportunity employer.

HELP WANTED PERSONAL

WANTED: Engineer for a rural radio station in the one-a-minute small Market. One 10kW transmitter, 50kW antenna on 400 foot tower. Studio in town of 1500. Don't need to lock your house or take keys from. Send letter, resume, and tape to: John Neal, WSIV AM/FM, 28 S. 4th St., Pekin, IL 61554.

Chief engineer/Announcer for non-directional AM. Must be an experienced trouble shooter in studio and transmitter maintenance. Excellent salary and benefits. Contact: Thomas Ferebee WGEZ Beloit, WI 53511.

Chief Engineer for WMYT Myrtle Beach, SC. Engineer AM-FM experience necessary in maintenance of transmitting and studio equipment. Also working knowledge of FM auto. resume Box 1497 Myrtle Beach, SC 29577.

Chief Engineer-experienced and qualified AM/FM Stereo. Contributes to Ray Roberts, WNOG, Ashland, OH 414-298-2505, EOE.

Chief Engineer for WFPZ, Portstott, PA. Ability more important than experience. A Great Scott Station. Phone 215-326-4003.


Chief Engineer Fully experienced in remote control, maintenance of studio and transmitter maintenance including proofs. Secondary duty light supervision three 250 Watt AM's. Dual transmitters all stations. Two technician assistants. Pays well. Send resume and salary requirements to WZAR PO Box 7213 Ponce PR 00731.

Our News Department is No. 1, and we intend to remain there. An upcoming opening will require a person who won't accept mediocrity, has a track record to prove it. Our friendly Midwest city needs another ace. Can you handle it? Box B-130, BROADCASTING.

Southwest Florida AM & FM. We are looking for someone to take over news department. Experience to a must. A plus an understanding of what makes our news number one. We want someone with plenty of drive. Salary negotiable. EOE Box D-12, BROADCASTING.

Replace snow with sunshine in Arizona News director位置 for combination AM/FM needed. Must be thoroughly qualified in electronic journalism. Reply Box D-35, BROADCASTING.

WASK seeks broadcast journalist to join staff of 5. Experienced only need apply. Tapes, resumes to Mike Piggott, Box 890 Lafayette LA 70502.

Top notch newspaper for future opening at number one news operation. Air shift, reporting. June grad considered. Tape and resume, Box 10, Ithaca, NY 14850, EOE.
SITUATIONS WANTED MANAGEMENT

General Management: Many years successful small market radio sales experience; over 6 as sales manager. College degree in radio-TV. Looking for greater responsibility as general manager or assistant. Box D-13, BROADCASTING.

Sales Manager—many successful years experience in small market. College degree in radio-TV. Seeks change due to ownership change. Box D-14, BROADCASTING.

Successful sales manager in small market. Many years experience. College degree in radio-TV. Seeks sales challenge in larger market. Box D-15, BROADCASTING.

Owner just sold station, now seeking employment. Took small market radio station from $50,000 to $251,000 in 3 years. Salary $30,000 and over. Box D-22, BROADCASTING.

G.M. Available excellent track record. Experienced in sales—programming and commission rules. Currently employed as group manager. Family oriented and seeking permanence. Box D-29, BROADCASTING.

G.M. with excellent track record. Experienced in all facets. Sales, programming pro. Current position demands extensive travel and family wants to settle. Not your average applicant. Answer this one. Box D-30, BROADCASTING.

Selling GM I am a hardworking competitor who is goal oriented with a demonstrated record of landing a staff to success. Prefer: PA, KY, IN, OH Box D-39, BROADCASTING.


Attention Texas Owner’s: If you have ever had the misfortune of being stuck in New Mexico you’ll appreciate my problem. Experienced station manager wants to move. Apply: 12121 Tower N. ALbuquerque, NM 87112.

Manager or salesman, announce; MD, PD, ND, CE (1st Phone), Talkmaster (15 years progressive experience). Writing awards. PRIcommunity service & U.S. Senatorial campaign management experience. 39 Kensington, Newark, DE 19713. 302-739-3270.

SITUATIONS WANTED SALES

Jock, PBP, Sales, sales manager, station manager, general manager. Understanding. Experience. A proven performer. 20+ years know-how. Looking for permanent top spot. Let’s talk. Box A-238, BROADCASTING.

Solid pro, experience all phases radio. Good announcer, BS degree Broadcasting, 3rd endorsed, ready to move up to management. (CM or better) creative, thorough, hard working. Box 34254, Memphis, TN 38134.

Sales Manager desires a better major market opportunity. 26 years major market experience. Call nights, 717-676-4016.


SITUATIONS WANTED ANOUNCERS

DJ, 3rd phone, light board, good news and commercials, ready now. Anywhere. Box H-5, BROADCASTING.

Director of newswriting looking for new experience. Friendly but not glibby, Entertaining. DJ-Anouncer experience. 3rd endorsed. Box A-274, BROADCASTING.

Country announcer/music director. Looking. Experienced. Third, Box B-101, BROADCASTING.

DJ 4 Years Experience wants to move up. California, Arizona, Texas. Florida. Others considered. 904—256-8950 or Box C-153, BROADCASTING.

Well Trained Broadcast school grad looking for first job. 3rd endorsed. Box C-173, BROADCASTING.

DJ 3rd, 21 mature, highly trained all phases, looking for 1st break. Will go anywhere. Box C-230, BROADCASTING.

Experienced Female DJ interviewer, newscaster with strong interest in public affairs programming. Seeks job in northeast. Box D-2, BROADCASTING.

DJ Four Years experience, dependable, third endorsed, pleasant personality. California. Welcome responses from others. 904—255-6950 or Box D-5, BROADCASTING.

Winning is my business, if it’s yours—let’s talk. Programming, production and promotion experience. Good results. Good medium or major only. Box D-8, BROADCASTING.

9 years experience major market. Seeking station specializing oldies. Prefer to work New York or surrounding area. Box D-16, BROADCASTING.

Talented 1st Phone, 12 years experience all formats, wants permanent position with responsibility commensurate with experience and ability. Major or large market top 40, rock, oldie. Box D-34, BROADCASTING.

3rd, endorsed, 7 years major market prefers medium, top 40 or progressive soul. Box D-45, BROADCASTING.

Experienced MOR/contemporary announcer, 1st Phone, 31, Prefer Florida. Box D-53, BROADCASTING.

DJ, 25, 3rd endorsed, some commercial experience, college, seeks adult contemporary, T40 AOR, etc. Will relocate. Resume, tape, Sinatra, 31-38 74th St. Jackson Heights, New York 11370, 212-446-8694.

Looking for experience in S.E. USA. Prefer small or medium, MOR progressive rock, Top 40, or outlaw country. J. W. Harvey, 3211 Annapolis, WY, MI 48184. Phone: 313—729-1279.

Sportscaster—Experienced play-by-play man & interviewer, also music announcing & production experience. College grad with 3rd ticket looking for break in small or medium market, willing to relocate. For tape & return write: S.J. Jackson 2515 Vista Laguna Terrace, Pasadena, CA 91103 or call 213—881-4165.

Experienced professional, knows music inside-out, especially rock. Good production, news. Good voice, no screamer. Steve Schieffer, 427 Morris Street, Danbury, CT 06810.

We have the right person for your job vacancy; all have training in on air work, copy, FCC rules, etc. and have obtained their 3rd endorsed tickets. Call us at 716—334-4457. No fee.

BA RT/FP and 18 hours towards Masters. 1 year on-air experience Mike Hodge. 1924 Higgins Lane Fort Worth, TX 76111.

Up and coming college grad, 6 years air and production experience, seeks AOR work 3rd endorsed. Call Mike Beecher, 607—273-4000.


Broadcast Grad, airwork research in Cincinnati market, wants first break, 513—921-3193, Rick.

Conscientious Announcer, 1st Phone, 1-1/2 yrs. experience, seeks employment with rock or C.W. Contempori station. Then S.E. USA. Box 218—229-2102.

Experienced Female, 1st phone, newscaster, interviewer, writer with production background in B’Way theatre & NY radio. Ready to relocate permanently. Small markets (and budgetary). Okay, Grover, Jannie Cooper, 102 West 80th St. No. 37, NYC, NY 10024.

SITUATIONS WANTED TECHNICAL

Labor Relations/Engineering responsibility wanted with major market TV or group operation. Credentials in both areas with record of success in dual assignment. Reply to Box C-220, BROADCASTING.

Chief Engineer, experienced AM-FM, first phone. No air work. Prefer warm climate. Box D-6, BROADCASTING.

Assistant or staff position with quality organization wanted. Twenty years First Phone—wide experience all technical areas of radio. Family, mature, reliable, quality worker, good references, no drifter. Box D-26, BROADCASTING.

Chief Engineer: 12 years AM Directional; audio; brisly station; background; upper AS degree. SBE Sr. Engineer certification. Seeking challenge in FM/automation/AM, or field engineering, Northeast or international. Available June. Box D-40, BROADCASTING.


SITUATIONS WANTED NEWS

Female sports director, MA, 3 yrs. major college PBP, talk-show host, good production, 3rd endorsed. Tired of routine. Ready to join your sports staff now. Anywhere. Box A-230, BROADCASTING.

News Director-Digger strong interviews. Cramped in small market. Need growth opportunity in larger market. Box A-270, BROADCASTING.

Wonder Woman. One year NYC &O newscaster-writer; some AP Audio; two years reporting New Jersey station; background; upper AS degree. SBE, C.W. Drifter. Seeking challenge in FM automation/AM, or field engineering, Northeast or international. Available June. Box C-155, BROADCASTING.

PPB Baseball, Hockey and basketball, will also do news. Available immediately. 4 years experience as newscaster, 3rd endorsement. Will relocate anywhere. Box C-155, BROADCASTING.

Med. Mkt. ND seeks position at news-concious station. BA journalism PBP, 512—787-0786. Box C-218, BROADCASTING.

D.J. 3rd Phone school grad Good news. Commercial, personality looking for start anywhere. Box D-10, BROADCASTING.

33, Masters, 17 years programming. RTV news, sports, sales. Strong references, hard worker. Seek return to Southwest, 350,000 population. 516,500. Previous news or sports, anchor or PBP, radio or TV. Box D-11, BROADCASTING.

Black Female, Broadcast journalism degree. Seeking position as newscaster; announce. Life experience well-trained. 3rd endorsed. Cooperative, adaptable. Box D-20, BROADCASTING.

NY Journalist 1 year newswriter major network. Seeking local radio. Bags packed. Box D-27, BROADCASTING.

Sports personality. Recent broadcast grad, looking for 1st break. Telephone talk-show host. PBP, incredible knowledge of sports; get in touch—you will not be disappointed. Box D-42, BROADCASTING.

Female sports director, MA, 3 yrs. major college PBP, talk-show host, good production, 3rd endorsed. Tired of routine. Ready to join your sports staff now. Anywhere. Box D-57, BROADCASTING.
SITUATIONS WANTED NEWS


News writer with 3 years experience, including public service and production. Open to established and growing markets. 3rd endorsed, Call Stan Froelich. 212-526-1831, day night.


Detroit, Philadelphia or Northeast: Seeking relief from sunshine and no pay; 13 years experience, radio-TV news, seeks reporter-anchor spot, call 305-667-8108.


Sportscasting-PBP, Medium market; 22 years. Married. Also some news, 4 years experience. Aircheck available. Let’s talk. 701-776-2108.

News & Public Affairs Manager—will relocate Managed Milwaukee-Chicago news operations. 3 years with CBS all news. Blue chip journalist plus sports. PBP, Engineer. Seeking big market, network, or a good situation. Larry Butler, 8417 Fenwood Dr, Springfield, VA 22152. Also considers top news anchor. 703-589-2181.

Family man ready to move up in sports. 6-12 years experience. Have desire-Will travel. Sport. 507-765-4575.

SITUATIONS WANTED PROGRAMING, PRODUCTION, OTHERS

Aggressive, first phone production person desires new challenge. Creative producer; commercial’s, promos and specials. Added extra—light on-air engineers. Excellent references. Prefer Northeast, but will relocate. Box A-289, BROADCASTING.

Medium market caliber top 40 jock ready to program. Have learned from the best, Box A-280, BROADCASTING.

Attention Mr. Contemporary GM. Are your ratings down but you know your sound is good? Maybe your packaging needs work. Together we can plan and implement a polished format keyed to your desired audience, complete with promotions and production. If you’re shopping for a PD, I’d like to talk to you. Box C-92, BROADCASTING.

Producer/Director: Female PD presently employed in top 100 market looking for a challenging position. Direct in studio-news, programming and public affairs shows & remote-film and ENG. Willing to relocate. Box D-3, USA TODAY, BROADCASTING.

10 years experience in all aspects of radio. Currently assistant PD under one of the best. I’m seeking PD position in medium market Country station. Box D-9, BROADCASTING.

Searching For Stable, community minded, team oriented contemporary operation with room for advancement into Ownership. If you are searching for an experienced pro with energy, stability and ideas, write Box D-41, BROADCASTING.


Major Market Aft drive jock wants to Program AC or Top 40 in South. Med or small mkt. Married with 8 years exp. Available Immediately. Looking for stability block, Box D. 4735 Gvtl, Apt 212, Bayou Rouge. LA 70806 or 318-922-2392 afternoons.

Can’t get it up? Low ratings and billing? The last sta- tion I programed started down and wound up first; the competition changed their format’s to catch us, but couldn’t do to that to I programed a top 30’s market station with no numbers and left them at number 3 and making money. At both places I spent less than $2,000.00 on promotion, jocks salaries for $150, Want to make money; now? Call me. 512-655-1484.

SITUATIONS WANTED PROGRAMING, PRODUCTION, OTHERS CONTINUED

Program director of small midwest station wants to move to larger market as disc jockey or news an- nouncer. Three years experience in news, production, automation, communication, disk jockey and play-by-play. BA degree in mass communication. For tape and resume write Walter Platt, Number 2 Weetly Kirkville MO 65351.

TELEVISION

HELP WANTED SALES

Account Executive for group owned independent in TOP 30 market: Seeking EXPERIENCED local newspeople. Opportunities with group. Equal Opportunity Employer. Send resume to Box D-17, BROADCASTING.

Account Executive—Aggressive self starter to take over established territory in Nebraska. Prefer one to two years broadcast experience, but drive and enthusiasm are most important. Send resume to John T. Benson, sales manager, KHGI-TV Box 220, Kearney, NE 68847.

HELP WANTED ANNOUNCERS

Ready for advancement? California broadcast equipment maker looking for radio or TV transmitter operating and maintenance people, with first class telephone and minimum 3 years experience. Customer services available. Experience with broadcasters, chiefs engineers and consultants before and after sales, making proposals, and working with our field sales forces. Minimum travel. Salary range $14,500-$20,000. If you have engineering experience and are looking for more challenging work, please mail resume with salary history in full confidence to Box A-194, BROADCASTING.

Transmitter Supervisor for a new VHF satellite TV station in Utica, NY. Must have experience as Transmitter Operator for major independent, news/talk station. Must be familiar with RCA VHF in Czech, RF, TV, TAS. Salary $17,500. Excellent benefits. Submit resume to: Robert W. Jenson, Director Engineering, WJCT, Jacksonvill, FL 32205.

Director—Experienced directing last paced newsvcasts. Also board audio, video. Major southeast market. We are an equal opportunity employer. Send resume and salary requirement to Box B-93, BROADCASTING.

Broadcast Engineer—Southeast UHF. License and minimum 2 years experience in operation and mainte- nance of quad VTRs, color cameras, and UHF Transmitters. Competitive salary and benefits. Box C-1177, BROADCASTING.

Video Tape Editing engineer… Experienced only needs to know video; digital circuits, analog, video and audio circuits and ability to evaluate video and audio signals. Familiar with RCA VTR 600-4, RCA VTR 100, TK-27, Grass Valley Switcher. Box C-224, BROADCASTING.

Northwest television station seeks applications from qualified news photographers. Minimum 3 years experience required. ENG experience preferred. IAJS dis- tinctive salary range $13,500-$16,000. First letter should contain resume/professional references, Audition reqs to be requested later. EOE. Box D-24, BROADCASTING.

Co-Anchor. Need someone with strong reporting background who will report and co-anchor late news. Experience in both reporting and anchor is required. Salary is open and negotiable. Send resume. Will contact for air check. An equal opportunity employer. Box D-44, BROADCASTING.

 Experienced maintenance and ENG engineers for major market Midwest. Send complete resume to Box D-43, BROADCASTING.

Transmitter Engineer, first license, opportunity to learn studio operation EOE. Box D-51, BROADCASTING.


HELP WANTED NEWS

S.O.E. number one station in top 50 southeast wants experienced enterprising reporters who can shoot SOF and edit; and experienced SOF cameraperson/editor who can report. Both must be fast moving and turn out two to three professional stories a day. If you need training, do not apply. Resume and references required. Salary $175,500. Box A-256, BROADCASTING.

Northeastern top-50 market station seeks newscast producer with experience. Excellent salaries and references, Box C-187, BROADCASTING.

Medium market station on the move needs weekend anchor. Anchor and reporting experience required. Box C-188, BROADCASTING.

Anchor/Reporter with sports background preferred. Reporter who wants to switch to anchor will be con- sidered. Pacific Northwest, great skiing. Box C-213, BROADCASTING.

Managing Editor of news department, VHF, top 40 market, Southeast. Requires bachelor's degree or comparable education plus five years related experience. Equal Opportunity Employer. Resume and references to Box D-19, BROADCASTING.

HELP WANTED ANNUCERS CONTINUED

Studio maintenance supervisor needed at once tc maintain studio equipment. PC 70 VR 1200, CDL 1260 switches, etc. Must be experienced. EOE. For in- formation call Rust Summerville, WNDU-TV, 219-233-7111.

Broadcast (TV) Engineers for employment in the Middle East. Five to seven years of heavy maintenance and A & C. B & C, or equivalent required. Experience with NEC 7000 camera & diplexor equipment preferred. Please send copies of resume and certifi- cates to: Beta Service Int’l, Shtedter Tower, Suite 1340, 200 South Main Street, Minneapolis, MN 55401.

Chief all phases. Immediate opening, expanding in New Jersey. Min 5 years experience required. Salary 18-25K. Call station management 201—325-2925. EOE.

Maintenance engineer with first class FCC license for equipment maintenance at a Western New York television station. Experience with RCA television broadcast equipment required. Call Chief Engineer at 716—773-7531. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Broadcast TV Maintenance Engineers for the Mid- dle East. 25K plus housing, 5 years equipment mainte- nance experience. Tech degree plus experience. Submit resume to: Beta Service International, Suite 1340, 600 South County Rd. 18, Minneapolis, MN 55422.

Television Maintenance Technician/Engineer. Immediate opening for a person with digital, video, and videotape maintenance experience and a current FCC first class license. Excellent salary and benefits. Send resume to: PBS Personnel Department, 475 E Infant Plaza West, SW Washington, DC 20024.

Mehl Engineering needs a field engineer. Duties in- clude final factory test and installation. Send your resume or see us at NAB Booth 534. Merlin Engineering Works, 1860 Embardero, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

Chief Engineer for active FM stereo and CCA public radio station. Design, install, maintain, supervise techni- cians. Work closely with program staff. First phone, minimum two years intensive experience. Salary range $14,500-$17,500. Excellent benefits. Prefer to posi- tion classified as Equipment Technician II KPBS-FM when applying to: Employment Division/Personnel Services, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92181, An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action/Ti- tle IX Employer. Closing date April 15.

HELP WANTED NEWS CONTINUED

Midwest NBC affiliate in second 50 markets seeks experienced street reporter for radio-TV operation. Knowledge of government, film and ENG desirable. Good on tape and able to work Equal Opportunity Employer. Box D-21, BROADCASTING.

Immediate opening for energetic reporter with progressive newspapers in mountain west. EOE. Salary to $175 depending on experience. Resume & experience to Box D-31, BROADCASTING.

Female Anchorperson experienced in news journalism and mini-cam. Would like to receive resume when applying. One hundred percent independent, rank in Top 10. Box D-55, BROADCASTING.


We're tired of losing our News Anchors to larger markets! Somewhere, there's an experienced anchor/producer who has it all—and has had it with their present situation! If that ideal small market is yours, you could be the person we're looking for. We can offer 118th market diversification growth economy (oil-gas, mining, medical, diversifying university), WHV ABC with only CBS competition, a Joie de Vivre lifestyle in the heart of the Cajun Country in Southwest Louisiana, ENG, dedicated staff (including owners and management), and a future that may astound you. We're KATC(7V) in Lafayette, LA. Who are you and what can you contribute to our staff? Send resume, career, salary requirements to ND Joe Holstein, P.O. Box 3347, Lafayette, LA 70502. He'll even talk to major-market types! EOE.

Aggressive Southwest TV news station seeks experienced reporter-photographer with some on-air experience, and a depth of sports and ENG. Send resume and 3/4 inch cassette to Jim Logan, KRIS TV, PO Box 840, Corpus Christi, TX 78403. An equal opportunity employer.

Person with radio and TV experience to gather, write, edit news stories pertaining to agriculture and its impact on consumers. Radio, news, film shooting and editing, and ENG experience. Prefer someone from Southwest. Audio tape, small snapshot photo, and resume to Bill Hoover, Information Director, Texas Farm Bureau, Box 489, Waco, TX 76703. Telephone 817-772-3030.

Meteorologist with certification and warm-on-air delivery for medium market station. Will prepare and deliver weather for early and late newscasts, do some booth audio, some community involvement. Resume and tape to Ian Pearson, WANE-TV, 2915 W State Blvd, Ft. Wayne, IN 46808.


Experienced Street Reporter needed for strong news department. Send video tape or cassette and resume to Eric Rabe, news director, WJ-AJ-TV, 5000 6 Ave, Ataloma PA. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

News Photographer needed for medium market southwest station. Minimum 18 mos-2 years experience. Salary to $1000. Must be able to work MLN, 140 West Ninth Street, Cincinnati, OH 45202, Equal Opportunity Employer.

TV Sports Director. Aggressive news station wants an involved active sports director. TV experience, commentaries, and features a must. Contact Tom Moore, news director, WTVV Evansville Indiana. Phone Number 812-422-1121, An Equal Opportunity Employer.

TV Sports Director. Aggressive news station wants an involved active sports director. TV experience, commentaries, and features a must. Contact Tom Moore, news director, WTVV Evansville Indiana. Phone Number 812-422-1121, An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Sports assistant to handle daily TV sports anchor and produce sports film features. Also radio sportscasts. No on-air role. Must know ENG/ VTR and audio tape with resume. No phone calls. Must have TV experience. Send to: Sports Director, WMT, Box 2147, Cedar Rapids, Ia 52406.

HELP WANTED PROGRAMMING, PRODUCTION, OTHERS

ENG Program/Production Editor, candidate must currently be an extremely creative, production oriented, deadline conscious, film and/or ENG editor with musical production responsibility for a daily prime-time magazine. Minimum three years heavy production editing experience. Top ten major market network affiliate. An EOE. Box C-199, BROADCASTING.

Studio cameraperson with minimum of two years commercial production experience for top market independent. Knowledge of studio lighting techniques, set design and construction required. An Equal Opportunity Employer, Affirmative Action, M/F Editor. Send resume and salary requirements to Box C-206, BROADCASTING.

Audio production person for top ten independent. Must have minimum of two years in commercial audio production engineering. Knowledge of all audio techniques as well as general of latest equipment required. M/F, Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer. Send salary requirements and resume to Box C-207, BROADCASTING.

Producer/Director for top market UHF with independent and/or network slot. Minimum of five years commercial production experience required. Must have complete knowledge of state of art equipment and all video television techniques. Affirmative Action, M/F, Equal Opportunity Employer. Send resume and salary requirements to Box C-208, BROADCASTING.

Creative Art Director for top 10 market. Must be fully experienced in running TV Art Department, on-air, print, design and production, also some set design, etc. Box E-15, BROADCASTING.

Producer-Writer for Ohio PTV station. 3-5 years successful programming/ writing experience. TV and film. Creative, Practical. Capacity for wide range subjects and production styles. Salary $12-$14,000. EOE. Resume with production credits to Box D-25, BROADCASTING.

Producer-Director with minimum 2 years experience in all phases of production. Seeking mature person with growing potential. Send resume and references to: T.J. Vaughn, Vice President, Programming and Operations, WAND-TV, P.O. Box 631, Decatur, IL 62525, An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Has enough Ice. snow and bone chilling weather? Then pack up your golf clubs, water skis and suntan lotion and vacation for a fun-filled week in beautiful Baton Rouge.

TV News Director immediately available for medium market in the East or number two slot in major market. Mature, dependable, results oriented and sensitive to community issues. Box A-244, BROADCASTING.

Meteorologist: personable, innovative, attractive. Very graphic presentation. Currently weekends. Must have the ability to go on air daily. Box B-59, BROADCASTING.

News Writer. I'm one of the best. I'll send you proof. You've got nothing to lose. Box C-210, BROADCASTING.

Anchorman with high ratings seeks move up to on-air position. Send resume and tape on request. Box C-215, BROADCASTING.


Experienced reporter: six years radio, TV, wires. Will be June MS graduate. Medill, Looking for growth opportunity as reporter, anchor. Top TV market or combination. Excellent voice and presence. 312-933-3250 evenings or Box C-221, BROADCASTING.

Will year's news writing experience NY major radio net quality me for your local television? Relocate? No Problem. Box D-28, BROADCASTING.

Experienced reporter including radio, print, M.S. seeks position as street reporter. Top references, will relocate. Box D-52, BROADCASTING.

Law Degree, 5 years radio-TV experience, available in May. I'm looking for a challenging situation! Mark S. Braun, 2620 E 5th Place Tulsa OK 74104 1-918-936-7647.

Talented, enthusiastic, female communication student needs first break to prove herself. Prefer On-Air Talent, Weatherperson, but will accept anything to gain experience. Willing to relocate anywhere immediately. Call Karen Gale 303-442-0813.
FOR SALE EQUIPMENT CONTINUED

For Sale: Two Marconi MK-V Image Orthicon black and white cameras. One camera is operational. The other is suffering from faulty power and pulse circuits. Cameras equipped with 10 to 1 Varial Zoom lenses, includes remote camera controls, 2-501, cables, CGU for each camera, and manuals. Does not include waveform or picture monitors. Purchases pays shipping and packaging. University of Nevada, 4505 Maryland Parkway, Las Vegas, NV 89154.

For Sale: Ampex VR-1000 8 complete two-inch quad recorder in operating condition. Recorder has not been used in six years. Includes all head assembly and manuals. Purchase pays shipping and packaging. University of Nevada, 4505 Maryland Parkway, Las Vegas, NV 89154.

RCA TR-80 Quad Hi Band VTR, DCC, editor, refurbished headwheel, excellent condition. First S295.00 gets it! MATEC 205-956-2200.

10 kw direct FM transmitter complete. 10 watt transmitter/Exciter, stereo generator, 57 kc SCA. All 4 items $8,000.00 WRSA Rt. 1 Lacey's Spring, AL 35745. Phone: 205-498-2634.

3" Air Helix Coastal cable new all copper, 50 ohms - Brees. 400 11 each—can be cut and terminated to requirement. Lower Mfg price. Basic Wire & Cable 860 W. Evergreen Chicago, IL 312-266-2600.

COMEDY

Deejays: New, sure-fire comedy! 11,000 classified one liners. S10. Catalog free! Edmund Orrin, 41171 Grove Place, Madera, CA 93637.

Original comedy for radio entertainers. Free sample! OBITS, 368-C West Bullard, Fresno, CA 93704.

Knocker! A great set of funny recorded bits for your show, Sample. Fuller, 44304 Olana Kenehe, HI 96714.

Amateur singers wanted for new record company. Call 212-247-8500. Demo fee required.

Free catalog...Everything for the deejay! Write: Command, Box 26348, San Francisco CA 94126.


BIONIC BOFFOS bought by biggest! Why? Write for freebie. BIONIC BOFFOS, Box 1123, Twin Falls, ID 83301.

MISCELLANEOUS

Prizes! Prizes! Prizes! National brands for promotions, contests, programming. No barter or trade...better! For fantastic deal, write or phone: Television & Radio Features, Inc., 166 E. Superior St., Chicago, IL 60611, call collect 312-944-3700.


Cheap Radio Thrills! The world's best—most useful—production album! Last chance to buy at this price: $12 each, $2/500. Add $2/LP for First Class, Sample St, L.A. Air Force 2445 East Third, Long Beach, CA 90814.

INSTRUCTION

REI teaches electronics for the FCC first class license. Over 90% of our students pass their exams. Classes begin May 9, June 20. Student rooms at each school

REI 61 N Pinespoint Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577, 813-955-8922.

REI 2402 Tidewater Trail, Fredericksburg, VA 22401, 703-373-1441.

Our 40th year! Complete radio production and announcing training, Don Martin School of Communications! Six fully equipped, modern radio studios. Full time resident studio & classroom instruction by media experienced professionals. Classes monthly. V.A. approved, 7080 Hollywood Blvd., 5th Floor, Hollywood, CA 90028, 213-462-3281. Not a "workshop" or "seminar", but fully qualified and approved school.

INSTRUCTION CONTINUED

First Class FCC license in 6 weeks. Veterans approved. Day and evening classes, Ervin Institute, 8010 Blue Ash Road, Cincinnati, OH 45226. Telephone 513-791-1770.

Omega State Institute, FCC first class license and studio training. 90% placement success! 237 East Grand, Chicago, 312-321-9400.

Not tuition, rent! Memorize, study, commands "Test-Answers" to FCC first class license—plus "Self Study Ability Test."" Proven! $9.95. Moneyback guarantee. Command Productions, Box 26348, San Francisco, CA 94126. (Since 1967)

1st class FCC, 6 wks, $450 or money back guarantee. VA approved. Natl. Inst. Communications, 11488 Onkard St., N. Hollywood, CA 91606.


RADIO Help Wanted Management

GENERAL MANAGER

for well established AM & FM stations in thriving Sun Belt market. Stations independently operated and profitable. Splendid opportunity for aggressive efficient bottom of line broadcaster. Good base salary plus override on PBT. Box D-61 BROADCASTING

COMEDY

Deejays: New, sure-fire comedy! 11,000 classified one liners. S10. Catalog free! Edmund Orrin, 41171 Grove Place, Madera, CA 93637.

Original comedy for radio entertainers. Free sample! OBITS, 368-C West Bullard, Fresno, CA 93704.

Knocker! A great set of funny recorded bits for your show, Sample. Fuller, 44304 Olana Kenehe, HI 96714.

Amateur singers wanted for new record company. Call 212-247-8500. Demo fee required.

Free catalog...Everything for the deejay! Write: Command, Box 26348, San Francisco CA 94126.


BIONIC BOFFOS bought by biggest! Why? Write for freebie. BIONIC BOFFOS, Box 1123, Twin Falls, ID 83301.

MISCELLANEOUS

Prizes! Prizes! Prizes! National brands for promotions, contests, programming. No barter or trade...better! For fantastic deal, write or phone: Television & Radio Features, Inc., 166 E. Superior St., Chicago, IL 60611, call collect 312-944-3700.


Cheap Radio Thrills! The world's best—most useful—production album! Last chance to buy at this price: $12 each, $2/500. Add $2/LP for First Class, Sample St, L.A. Air Force 2445 East Third, Long Beach, CA 90814.

INSTRUCTION

REI teaches electronics for the FCC first class license. Over 90% of our students pass their exams. Classes begin May 9, June 20. Student rooms at each school

REI 61 N Pinespoint Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577, 813-955-8922.

REI 2402 Tidewater Trail, Fredericksburg, VA 22401, 703-373-1441.

Our 40th year! Complete radio production and announcing training, Don Martin School of Communications! Six fully equipped, modern radio studios. Full time resident studio & classroom instruction by media experienced professionals. Classes monthly. V.A. approved, 7080 Hollywood Blvd., 5th Floor, Hollywood, CA 90028, 213-462-3281. Not a "workshop" or "seminar", but fully qualified and approved school.

INSTRUCTION CONTINUED

First Class FCC license in 6 weeks. Veterans approved. Day and evening classes, Ervin Institute, 8010 Blue Ash Road, Cincinnati, OH 45226. Telephone 513-791-1770.

Omega State Institute, FCC first class license and studio training. 90% placement success! 237 East Grand, Chicago, 312-321-9400.

Not tuition, rent! Memorize, study, commands "Test-Answers" to FCC first class license—plus "Self Study Ability Test."" Proven! $9.95. Moneyback guarantee. Command Productions, Box 26348, San Francisco, CA 94126. (Since 1967)

1st class FCC, 6 wks, $450 or money back guarantee. VA approved. Natl. Inst. Communications, 11488 Onkard St., N. Hollywood, CA 91606.


FM MANAGER

Southwest market station of group owner needs direction from an aggressive, experienced radio professional. Successful candidate will have the ability and desire to make this FM station a leader in the community. Compensation plan will include a percentage of the profit. Please send resume to Box C-143, BROADCASTING.

GENERAL MANAGER

Highly qualified GM with sales programming experience for AM and FM stations in medium Radio market. Must have success story, Equity available. All info in first letter. Inquiries will be kept confidential. An Equal Opportunity Employer. Reply Box C-191, BROADCASTING.

broadcast district sales managers

Rapid growth in the Broadcast Market requires the addition of several Broadcast District Sales Managers. These positions offer you an excellent compensation package, a chance to travel and sell quality products at competitive prices. Send your resume now to McMartin Industries. attn: Bob Andersen.

NEBRASKA...an opportunity

MC MARTIN
4500 South 78th Street • Omaha, Nebraska • 68127

Help Wanted Technical

project engineers

Immediate opening for EE project engineers in low power VHF RF design and high-quality audio circuit design. Please send your resume to McMartin Industries. attn: Charlie Goodrich.

NEBRASKA...an opportunity

MC MARTIN
4500 South 78th Street • Omaha, Nebraska • 68127
Situations Wanted Management

RADIO MANAGER
Highly qualified, successful manager, will accept equity as partial pay in smaller market. Presently in top 20 ADI market. Excellent sales, programming, leadership experience. Mature, family man. All replies strictest confidence. Box D-48, BROADCASTING.

General Manager Radio over 15 years. Strong sales, programming, administration. Know FCC rules, station analysis, great with people. Looking for middle to large market, or group manager’s job. Excellent credentials. Replies confidential. Box D-49, BROADCASTING.

GM or Station Manager
People & Profile
Oriental
Heavy management background in small to major markets; single station to chain. 20 years experience in creating sales, programming, Profit Centers. A motivator with successful track record. Currently exec. of top station. Best of credentials from industry leaders. Consider any size market offering permanent position with opportunity for financial growth. Reply in confidence to Box D-58, BROADCASTING.

Situations Wanted Announcers

RADIO TELEPHONE TALK SHOW HOST
Currently and solidly employed in top 20 market. Want a new challenge and opportunity. I’m a political moderate/liberal, prudent controversy, knowledgeable, highly experienced, sober and responsible. Know how to entertain and inform with wit, style and a sense of humor backed up with research and facts. Strongest contacts with book publishers, agents and major studios on both Coasts insure top guests. I’ve had and can get them all. Resume and tapes available. My references are impeccable. Am commercially minded and can make money for you. Please send all details on your letter-head first letter. All replies in strict confidence. Present employer will slit his throat when I leave but I’ll take the chance, interested only in major MAJOR market. Box D-59, BROADCASTING.

Situations Wanted News

LOOKING FOR A NEWS DIRECTOR? Stable, dedicated professional in major market seeks challenge as No. 1 in a medium market news operation. I’m currently No. 2 man and upward movement is unlikely due to recent company policy revisions. I’ve got 10 years in management, on air and in the field, in some of the largest markets in the country. I’ve helped build a number 1, award winning news operation….. I’d like to do it again… reply Box C-204, BROADCASTING.

Televisio

Situations Wanted News

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PHILADELPHIA’S PUBLIC TELEVISION STATION
WHYY-TV and WUHY-FM

Must have abilities in administration, management and experienced knowledge of program and production. Competence in fund raising and public relations at local and national levels—and sensitivity to public television’s role in a local community is essential. Send full resume and information by April 30, 1977 to:

DR. ROBERT LEWIS SHAYON
ANNEBBERG SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATIONS
3620 WALNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19104

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

Television

Help Wanted Management

TELEVISION
Help Wanted News

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PHILADELPHIA’S PUBLIC TELEVISION STATION
WHYY-TV and WUHY-FM

Must have abilities in administration, management and experienced knowledge of program and production. Competence in fund raising and public relations at local and national levels—and sensitivity to public television’s role in a local community is essential. Send full resume and information by April 30, 1977 to:

DR. ROBERT LEWIS SHAYON
ANNEBBERG SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATIONS
3620 WALNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19104

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

Radio Programing

BROADCAST JOURNALIST
Award-winning writer/editor/producer ready to move after 12 years with present organization. Now number two in a large department, responsible for all news production, including ENG. Seeks challenge in a senior editor/producer position, or as News Director, at a TV or radio station that considers news coverage important. All interesting offers will be considered. Reply: Box D-23, BROADCASTING.

Help Wanted Programing, Production, Others

Major Eastern Market Indie needs person experienced in both BIAS and supervision. Please reply with your Resume and Salary Requirements. An EOE M/F. Box D-32, BROADCASTING.

Instruction

NEED HELP? CALL

INSTITUTE of BROADCAST ARTS
Classes In:
RADIO, TV, FCC LICENSE- 1st Class
Chgo: (312) 889-8865
Mlwl: (414) 445-3090

Broadcasting Apr 4 1977
**For Sale Stations**

We have a qualified buyer for a television station in the top 75 markets. The buyer is a public company and can purchase for cash, terms or stock.

W. John Grandy  
Broadcasting Broker  
773 Foothill Boulevard  
San Luis Obispo, California 93401  
805-541-1900

**Major Market FM**

Opportunity for Commercial  
Religion Format  
W. John Grandy  
Broadcasting Broker  
773 Foothill Boulevard  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
805-541-1900

**WANTED TO BUY STATIONS**

$1,000,000  
Serious individual wants AM or AM/FM. Pay up to $1,000,000. Will consider two separate stations in smaller markets. If smaller property offered, prefer single station market, but this not a must. Will consider everything offered. Must be profitable, dominant and able to carry debt service, plus. No turn-arounders. Any format. C&W favored. If no real estate will pay up to 5 times real cash flow. More if real estate and earnings are there now. Need past five year figures plus all details necessary for fair and proper evaluation in first letter. All strictly confidential. Can move fast. Principals only. Reply P.O. Box 400, La Jolla, Calif. 92038.

**FREE GOLF, CAR RENTAL**

**FLORIDA FREE GOLF**

Completely furnished deluxe condominium apartment for two, $55 per day, January 13-April 21. with greens fee included at nearby top-ranked Deer Creek Golf Club. Rent-A-Car available through Apres-Courtesy Car Rental. WE FEATURE FORDS.

Write or Call:  
VILLA LAGO APARTMENTS  
3916 Crystal Lake Drive  
Pompano Beach, Fl. 33069 (305) 762-3400  
SOORY NO PETS

**FOR SALE**

1977 Hurricane Tracking Charts  
- Safety rules  
- 1977 Hurricane names  
- Large 16-1/2 x 21-1/2 map  
- Hurricane tours  
- Plus space for your copy  
Send for free sample and price list  
Environmental Weather Service  
P.O. Box 1410, Tampa, FL 33601  
Phone: (813) 729-1761

**THE CBS SOUND EFFECTS LIBRARY IS THE BEST YOU CAN BUY.**

Over 8 hours of sound effects: fire engines and fireworks... wind and waves... birds and sea lions... horses & buggies and racing autos... explosions and avalanches... airports... stadiums... courts of law... factories... orchestras... parties... sirens... fighting... kids at play... 407 cuts in all--and all in a 16-LP record set for only $150. COMPLETE!

**BROADCASTING BOOK DIVISION**

1735 DeSales St., NW  
Washington, DC 20036

Please ship the 16-LP CBS Sound Effects Library to:

Name:  
Firm or Call Letters:  
Address:  
City:  
State: Zip:  

I agree to purchase this set for $150.

My check (payable to BROADCASTING BOOK DIV.) is enclosed.
For Sale Stations

AM-FM, West Michigan location gross over $315,000. Priced under 2 1/2 times gross with terms and balance on 8 1/2%. Call Don Jones, 616-723-6534 or 723-6484 evenings

Brokers & Consultants to the Communications Industry

THE KEITH W. HORTON COMPANY, INC
1705 Lake Street # Elmhurst, New York 14402
P.O. Box 849 • (505) 733-7138

LARSON/WALKER & COMPANY
Brokers, Consultants & Appraisers
Los Angeles
Washington
Contact:
William L. Walker
Suite 508, 1725 DeSales St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
202-223-1853

403. AM-FM BROADCAST STATION PLANNING GUIDE by Henry A. Elkin. A comprehensive guide to planning, building, and operating a radio broadcast facility—AM, FM, or combined operation. Based on a lifetime of experience and intimate association in broadcasting. 6" x 11", illustrated. $12.95

404. THE ANATOMY OF LOCAL RADIO-TV COPY by William A. Peck. Leading station executives have called this book the one that sets the standard for radio-TV copy at the local level. Loaded with hundreds of ways to increase station billing with sales-proven copy. 146 pages. $5.95

405. BROADCAST STATION OPERATING GUIDE by Sol Robinson. This comprehensive reference encompasses every level of broadcasting. The secret to success in broadcasting, as in any other business, is knowing what to do and how to do it. This book tells it like it is. 256 pages. $12.95

406. THE BUSINESS OF RADIO BROADCASTING by Ed Ruff. How to operate a station as a profitable business and drive the public interest as well. This is the first text to deal with broadcast station operation from beginning to end. Clearly explains proven techniques to follow, and cautions to observe. 400 pages, illustrated $12.95

411. COMMERCIAL FCC LICENSE HANDBOOK by Harvey F. Sweater. A unique study guide and reference manual combining theory and applications with up-to-date questions and answers for 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Class Radiotelephone license exams plus broadcast and radar endorsements. Complete detailed answers to questions on virtually any subject you may be asked when you take your exam, plus sample questions on each element (with answers in the back of the book). Also for practical reference in your profession. 444 pages. 150 illustrations. $5.95

417. GUIDE TO PROFESSIONAL RADIO & TV NEWSCASTING by Robert C. Siller. A practical, self-study guide for those who want to get started or get ahead in broadcast journalism. 244 pages, illustrated. $5.95

418. HANDBOOK OF RADIO PUBLICITY & PROMOTION by Jack McFadden. This handbook is a virtual promotion encyclopedia—includes over 250,000 words, over 1500 on-air promo themes adaptable to any format; and over 350 contests, stunts, station and personality promos! One idea alone of the hundreds offered can be worth many times the small cost of this indispensable sourcebook. 372 pages. 8½ x 11" bound in long-life 3-ring binder. $25.95

BROADCASTING Book Division
1735 DeSales St., NW
Washington, D.C. 20036

Please send me book(s) numbered ________. Payment for the full amount is enclosed.

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City __________________ State _____ Zip ______

BROADCASTING'S CLASSIFIED RATES

Payable in advance. Check or money order only.

When placing an ad indicate the EXACT category desired. Television or Radio, Help Wanted or Situations Wanted. Minimum charge $250.00. Sales, etc. if this information is omitted we will determine, according to the copy enclosed, where the ad should be placed. No goods will be run if all information is not included.

The Publisher is not responsible for errors in printing due to illegible copy—All copy must be clearly typed or printed.

Copy: Deadline is MONDAY for the following Monday's issue. Copy must be submitted in writing.

Replies to ads with a box number should be addressed to Box Number, c/o BROADCASTING, 1735 DeSales St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

No telephone copy accepted. Audio tapes, transcriptions, films or VTR's are not forwarded, but are returned to the sender. Replies addressed to box numbers must not contain reference to audio tapes, transcriptions, films or tapes.

Rates, classified display ads:
—Help Wanted 70c per word—$10.00 weekly minimum,
(Billing charge to stations and firms: $1.00).
—Situations Wanted. 40c per word—5.00 weekly minimum.
—All other classifications. 80c per word—$10.00 weekly minimum.
—Add $2.00 for Box Number per issue.

Rates, classified display ads:
—Situations Wanted (Personal ad) $300.00 per inch.
—All other $60.00 per inch.

Publisher reserves the right to alter Classified copy to conform with the provisions of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended.

Agency Commission only on display space.

Word Count: include name and address. Name of city (Los Angeles) or city state (New York) counts as two words. Zip Code or phone number including area code counts as one word. Publisher reserves the right to omit Zip code and/or abbreviate words if space does not permit. Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as 35mm, C/O, P.O. DM, etc. count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words.

Name (Print) ________________________________
Signature ________________________________

Address ________________________________
City __________________ State _____ Zip ______

Insert time(s). Starting date ______ Box No. ______

Display ________________________________ (number of inches).

Indicate desired category: ________________________________

Copy: ________________________________

5 Dunwoody Park
Atlanta, Georgia 30341

CHAPMAN ASSOCIATES
nationwide service

Broadcasting Apr 4 1977

102
### Broadcasting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
<th>Price Change</th>
<th>Market Cap</th>
<th>Change in Market Cap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>AAR</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>411.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL CITIES</td>
<td>CCA</td>
<td>-0.34</td>
<td>444.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>560.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COX</td>
<td>COX</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>353.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOVERY TELECOMMUNICATION</td>
<td>GGA</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>138.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTVV</td>
<td>KTVV</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>411.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINB</td>
<td>LINB</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
<td>181.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOON</td>
<td>MOON</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>555.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAHAL</td>
<td>RAHL</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCRIPPS-HOWARD</td>
<td>SCRIPPS</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR**</td>
<td>SBG</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORER</td>
<td>SBK</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPT</td>
<td>TFB</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cablecasting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
<th>Price Change</th>
<th>Market Cap</th>
<th>Change in Market Cap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTON CORP.</td>
<td>ATN</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>255.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEL INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>AELBA</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>560.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMC**</td>
<td>ACO</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN TV COMM.</td>
<td>AMTV</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATHENA COMM.</td>
<td>BSIM</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>560.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURNUP &amp; SIMS</td>
<td>CGG</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABLECOM-GENERAL</td>
<td>COX</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONCAST</td>
<td>CMC</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS PROPERTIES</td>
<td>COMU</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRON</td>
<td>ENT</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>GRM</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENOVE</td>
<td>GENV</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELE-COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>YCOM</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEVISIONER</td>
<td>TP</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME INC.</td>
<td>TRC</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED CABLE TV</td>
<td>UCTV</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIACOM</td>
<td>VIA</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>326.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Programming**

COLUMBIA PICTURES
 Disney
 FINEST
 FOUR STAR
 GULF + WESTERN
 MAG
 TELETRONICS INTL.
 TRANSAMERICA
 20TH CENTURY-FOX
 WARNER
 WRATHER

**Service**

BDDO INC.
 COMSAT
 DOYLE DANE BERNBAUM
 FORD CONE C. BELLING
 GREY ADVERTISING
 INTERPUBLIC GROUP
 MARVIN JOSPHISON
 MCI COMMUNICATIONS
 MOVIELAB
 MPO VIDEOELECTRONICS
 NECHEMAK. HARPER
 NEILSEN
 OGLEVY & MATHER
 J. WALTER THOMPSON

**Electronics/Manufacturing**

AMPEX
 ARVIN INDUSTRIES
 CCA ELECTRONICS
 CETEC
 COHUL. INC.
 CONNAC
 EASTON KOBAC
 FARINON ELEKTRONIK
 GENERAL ELECTRIC
 HARRIS CORP.
 MARVEL INDUSTRIES
 INTEL. VIDEO CORP.
 MICROVAVE ASSOC. INC.
 3M
 MOTOROLA
 N. AMERICAN PHILIPS
 OAK INDUSTRIES
 RCA
 ROCKWELL INTL.
 RSC INDUSTRIES
 SCIENTIFIC-ATLANTA
 SONY CORP.
 TEKTRONIX
 TELETELION
 VARIAN ASSOCIATES
 WESTINGHOUSE
 ZENITH

**Standard & Poor's Industrial Average**

A-American Stock Exchange
I-Midwestern Stock Exchange
N-New York Stock Exchange
O-over the counter (bid price shown)
P-Pacific Stock Exchange

Over-the-counter bid prices supplied by
Hornbaker & Weeks, Hemisphere-Noyes Inc.,
Yearly high-lows are drawn from latest listings dated
broadcasting. Actual figures may vary slightly

"Stock did not trade on Wednesday closing
price shown is last traded price.
"No P/E ratio is computed. Company
"Stock split.

P/E ratios are based on earnings per-share figures
for the last 12 months as published
by Standard & Poor's Corp. or as obtained
through Broadcasting's own research. Earnings
figures are exclusive of extraordinary

gains or losses.

**Broadcasting Apr 4 1977**

104
am B. Vitt's early business years were not exactly high-flying and fast-moving. After two years at CBS, where he started in the mailroom in 1950 and moved up a notch to mailroom clerk, he shifted to a job at Benton & Bowles, once again in the mailroom.

But this "lateral demotion" didn't faze Mr. Vitt. "I felt at the time the action was in the agencies," he says. "In the early 1950's so much of the programing was controlled by agencies, and I felt I could move ahead there more quickly."

His appraisal proved to be on target. At B&B Mr. Vitt found his niche—media-planning-and today he is president of one of the ad-industry's most well-respected media planning-buying world, with more than 90 employees.

Mr. Vitt is a tall, trimly built individual with a low-keyed, self-effacing manner and a quiet sense of humor. Patience, diligence and perseverance are said to be his strong points. The wall of the Vitt offices are dotted with aphoristic quotations. Characteristically, he cites this passage from Shakespeare's "Romeo and Juliet" to exemplify his personal philosophy:

"Wisely and slow;" Friar Laurence remains counseled the impatient Romeo; "they stumble that run fast."

Not that Mr. Vitt is by any means a slowpoke. But he thinks carefully before he speaks or acts. In many ways he typifies the media executives who have survived the test of time in the relatively new media planning-buying world, once people by promise-them-everything wheeler-dealers.

"I think that for the most part the get-rich-quick people have left," Mr. Vitt says. "We now have four or five companies dominating the media-service field—all well-trained and professional."

Mr. Vitt was born in Greensboro, N.C., and moved with his family to northern New Jersey in 1939 when he was 13. As a youngster, he harbored thoughts of becoming a writer. His college plans were delayed by World War II in which he served in the Navy.

"My Navy career was really a disgrace," Mr. Vitt said jokingly. "I started in the pre-flight training program to become a pilot, but after a few months the Navy found it was 'over-piloted.' I was then sent to a radio school in Jacksonville, Fla., but again the Navy felt it had enough radio technicians around and I was transferred to the Great Lakes Naval Station to be a storekeeper school. By the time I had finished, the war had ended, and I was sent to Long Beach on Long Island to get involved in discharging Navy personnel. But again, by the time I got there, the Navy had a full staff. Because I could swim, I was made a lifeguard at the base. He paused for a minute, grins and said, "It was a very rigorous war effort!"

Out of the Navy, Mr. Vitt entered Dartmouth College in the fall of 1946. He majored in English, wrote for and edited the campus humor magazine, "Jack O'Lantern," and headed for New York after he received his BA in 1950. The worlds of journalism and publishing didn't exactly hold out the welcome mat for the aspiring writer.

"After a while I landed a job in the mailroom at CBS," Mr. Vitt says, "and five or six months later I was transferred into the film division in a very minor job. I began to realize that ad agencies had a big voice in TV programing, applied for a job at Benton & Bowles and was assigned to the mailroom. I was lucky in that a few months after I joined the agency the Tide account went national and I was moved into the media department as an assistant buyer on Procter & Gamble and General Foods."

He remained at B&B for two years until 1954 when he joined the Biow Co., New York, as a broadcast media buyer and the following year was assigned to the account side as associate account executive.

He switched back to the media sector in 1956 at Doherty, Clifford, Steers & Shenfield, New York (now Needham, Harper & Steers) and remained there for eight years, rising to vice president in charge of media and programing.

Mr. Vitt's star became particularly visible during his tenure at Ted Bates & Co., New York, starting in 1964. He joined Bates as vice president and executive director of media and programing and was elevated to senior vice president in 1966.

It was during his tenure at Bates that the agency was responsible for the Colgate Broadcast Buying Unit, coordinating all purchases for both network and spot.

"The unit worked beautifully," Mr. Vitt says, "and saved money for Colgate."

It was this experience at the Colgate unit that nudged Mr. Vitt into the direction of outside media buying. He came to believe, he said, that an independent media buying firm could provide savings to advertisers through more effective buys by professional media staffs.

"Most agency media departments are regarded by management as necessary evils," he said earnestly.

By restricting itself exclusively to the media planning and buying functions, Mr. Vitt said, a firm such as his can attract experienced and astute personnel who can be paid well for their efforts. They are not likely to shoot for other horizons, such as account or creative work, which often is the goal of the young agency media buyer.

Vitt Media was in the first wave of media service companies that rolled in during the late 1960's. He established his firm in 1969 with three workers, including himself, in small rented space in New York. He now has 92 workers at headquarters and in branch offices in Los Angeles and Toronto.

Mr. Vitt commutes from Larchmont, N.Y., each day and tries to arrive at his office by 7:30 a.m. He leaves at about 6:30 p.m. ("I get so much work done in the early morning before the phones start ringing.")

He stays in trim by playing tennis, swimming and jogging up to two miles per day. Mr. Vitt has found a way to maintain a closeness in family life despite the pressures of business: Every 13 weeks the family goes away for a long weekend and every year for a two-week vacation.

"We've been to Madrid, Paris, Jamaica and Aspen, Colo., in recent years," he said. But then he's back to work.
Who’s in charge here?

In the past month the FCC has suffered one humiliating defeat after another in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia. The agency’s carefully considered rules on crossownership of co-located newspapers and broadcast stations have been overturned (BROADCASTING, March 7). The FCC has lost the test case it hand picked to define indecent broadcasts (BROADCASTING, March 21). Its rules against siphoning of broadcast programming by pay cable have been declared illegal, and it has been upbraided for violating its own ex parte rules (BROADCASTING, March 28). No legal training is necessary to detect that something is haywire in Washington.

There are some who think that the reversals are traceable to technical deficiencies in the FCC’s own work. Two former FCC chairmen, Dean Burch and E. William Henry, hinted at that during a panel session at the National Association of Broadcasters convention last week. There are others—especially the winners of these appeals—who think the FCC was philosophically off base in its decisions. But there is also growing concern about the court’s role in broadcast regulation. As someone remarked: How would the circuit court in Washington amuse itself if it didn’t have the FCC to kick around any more?

It has been previously noted on this page that the court’s action on crossownership was a gross disruption of an FCC plan for orderly divestiture of co-located crossownership through normal behavior of the marketplace. It is not to be believed that the Supreme Court will approve so overt a usurpation of the commission’s authority to make regulations.

On the other hand, the court’s decision in the indecency case was a salutary warning to the FCC to stay outside the fence that is supposed to keep government away from broadcast programming. In ruling that seven dirty words in a comedy record were impermissible for broadcast, the FCC embargued language that might be wholly acceptable in another context, the court said. A ruling as “overbroad” as that one violated the no-censorship provision of the Communications Act (and, in the opinion of one judge, the First Amendment), the court ruled.

The pay-cable decision has presented different difficulties. Broadcasters join the FCC in disappointment at the rejection of programing protection that they considered minimum. They have larger reason for concern. A court that a week earlier in the indecency case had vigorously advocated the broadcasters’ “freedom from governmental interference in matters of taste” declared in the pay-cable decision that cable enjoys a higher degree of immunity from government control than broadcasting is entitled to. Addressing itself to the question of FCC jurisdiction over cable, the court said the FCC must “demonstrate that the objectives to be achieved by regulating cable television are also objectives for which the commission could legitimately regulate the broadcast media.” And then the court added: “Where the First Amendment is involved, more will be required.”

How can a court declare first-class freedom for broadcasters one week and second-class the next? Perhaps the inconsistency may be charged at least in part to the different composition of appellate panels: Chief Judge David Bazelon and Judges Edward A. Tamm and Harold Leventhal (the last dissenting) on indecency; Judges J. Skelly Wright and George E. MacKinnon and District Judge Stanley A. Weigel (temporarily sitting on the appellate bench) on pay cable. If basic constitutional decisions are to differ according to the chances of panel selection in the appellate court, the credibility of the judiciary can only suffer.

Several fundamental issues are at stake here. The broadcasters’ claim to the First Amendment guarantee of freedom of the press remains unsatisfied in the conflict between the indecency and pay-cable decisions. The FCC’s authority to make regulatory policy under the general guidance of the Communications Act is challenged by the second-guessing of the appellate court in the crossownership case. Perhaps clarification will come in the higher appeals that are sure to be taken. In any case, there is work to be done by the Supreme Court and probably the Congress.

Worth remembering

The first paid president of the National Association of Broadcasters died last week, at the age of 83, as the organization was holding its annual convention. When the announcement of his death was made, most delegates had to be told who he was. The present generation of broadcasters is only dimly aware, if at all, that the costs of broadcast music would be much higher than they are if not for Neville Miller and a few associates.

Mr. Miller became president of the NAB at the beginning of a confrontation with the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers, which then held a monopoly in musical performance rights. ASCAP was demanding ever larger fees that the broadcasters eventually chose not to pay. The broadcasters boycotted ASCAP music and in 1939 formed Broadcast Music Inc.

With practically no recognizable music in its catalogue, BMI turned to Latin America for writers and publishers to represent and opened its doors to the new American talents that the old boy dynasty at ASCAP had excluded to husband ASCAP income for themselves. Suddenly there was competition in the music business. There is no doubt that BMI has kept the total music bill from climbing out of sight while at the same time encouraging musical forms that would have been stifled without it.

There are broadcasters now who think that both ASCAP and BMI charge excessively, that the broadcast promotion of record sales is value enough for writers and publishers. Their views will undoubtedly be reflected in current negotiations for new music licenses. But whatever the rate of payments to emerge, the broadcasters may be assured that it would be higher without the competition between licensing societies.

After leaving the NAB, Mr. Miller had a long and fruitful career in Washington law, for which his memory is also honored. But his work with other pioneers in Broadcast Music Inc. is as relevant today as the latest BROADCASTING “Playlist.”

"Twice a year we run a 'Help Wanted' ad requiring a video cassette, which gives us enough cassettes for the news teams."
TO DO A NUMBER ON BUFFALO COUNT ON WGRadio 55

We top the Charts*

18-24
55% more audience than Brand X
25-34
73% more audience than Brand X
18-34
more audience than Brand X and Brand Y combined
25-49
10% more audience than Brand X
18-49
36% more audience than Brand X

WGRadio 55 gives you a little bit more

*Source: Arbitron Average Quarter Hour Adult Listening Estimates, Metro Survey Area, Monday thru Sunday, 6 AM to Midnight - October/November 1976
We are pleased to announce
a new
Mobil Showcase Presentation

WHEN HAVOC STRUCK

This ITC Entertainment production, narrated by Glenn Ford, is a weekly series of half-hour actualities, using newsreel film and interviews with survivors and observers of events that have shocked the world over the past 50 years. It provides exciting but thoughtful looks at the events and examines what was learned from them.

Flood, earthquake, volcano, tornado, are beyond man’s control. But we no longer are helpless before them, thanks to early warning techniques and engineering innovations. The disasters that man creates for himself—fire, auto, plane, and train crashes, bridge and dam failures—can be averted now, to a large degree, thanks to lessons learned from past catastrophes. All this is documented in the new series.

When Havoc Struck is not meant to be sensational. It is an investigation of the awesome forces of Nature competing with mankind’s impressive technology and ingenuity.

When Havoc Struck will be placed in major markets, and will be supported with the same promotional force that made Ten Who Dared such a Mobil Showcase success.

When Havoc Struck will go on the air early in 1978. If you are a top-50 station executive interested in this new Mobil Showcase presentation, we suggest you contact Stan Moger at SFM in New York.